

Keysight N77xx Series

Programming
Guide

NOTICE: This document contains references to Agilent Technologies. Agilent's former Test and Measurement business has become Keysight Technologies. For more information, go to www.keysight.com.



Notices

© Keysight Technologies 2013, 2015

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

Manual Part Number

N7744-90C01

Edition

Edition 7, March 2015

Keysight Technologies Deutschland GmbH
Herrenberger Str. 130
71034 Böblingen, Germany

Warranty

The material contained in this document is provided "as is," and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Keysight disclaims all warranties, either express or implied with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Keysight shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or any information contained herein. Should Keysight and the user have a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the material in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement will control.

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Restricted Rights Legend

If software is for use in the performance of a U.S. Government prime contract or sub-contract, Software is delivered and

licensed as "Commercial computer software" as defined in DFAR 252.227-7014 (June 1995), or as a "commercial item" as defined in FAR 2.101(a) or as "Restricted computer software" as defined in FAR 52.227-19 (June 1987) or any equivalent agency regulation or contract clause. Use, duplication or disclosure of Software is subject to Keysight Technologies' standard commercial license terms, and non-DOD Departments and Agencies of the U.S. Government will receive no greater than Restricted Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-19(c)(1-2) (June 1987). U.S. Government users will receive no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-14 (June 1987) or DFAR 252.227-7015 (b)(2) (November 1995), as applicable in any technical data.

Exclusive Remedies

The remedies provided herein are Buyer's sole and exclusive remedies. Keysight Technologies shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages whether based on contract, tort, or any other legal theory.

Assistance

Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Keysight Technologies products. For any assistance contact your nearest Keysight Technologies Sales and Service Office.

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A **CAUTION** notice calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a **CAUTION** notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A **WARNING** notice calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a **WARNING** notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Warnings and Notices

WARNING

To avoid the possibility of injury or death, you must observe the following precautions before switching on the instrument. Insert the power cable plug only into a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. Do not negate this protective action by the using an extension cord without a protective conductor.

WARNING

Never look directly into the end of a fiber or a connector, unless you are absolutely certain that there is no signal in the fiber.

In this Manual

This manual contains information about SCPI commands which can be used to program the following instruments:

- N7744A, N7745A, N7747A and N7748A Optical Multiport Power Meters
- N7751A and N7752A Variable Optical Attenuators and 2-Channel Optical Power Meter
- N7761A, N7762A and N7764A Variable Optical Attenuators
- N7766A and N7768A variable Optical Multimode Attenuators
- N7711A and N7714A Tunable Laser System Source
- N773xA Optical Switch

The N7747A/48A High Sensitivity Optical Power Meters are supported by the standard 816x Plug & Play Instrument Driver version 4.5 and higher.

The N773xA Optical Switches are supported by the standard 816x Plug & Play Instrument Driver version 4.4 and higher.

The N7744A/45A Multiport Optical Power Meter and the N7751A/52A/61A/62A/64A/66A/68A are supported by the standard 816x Plug & Play Instrument Driver version 4.3 and higher.

Programming the instruments in this guide is also supported and simplified with the Keysight Command Expert, using the N77xx Series command set.

<http://www.keysight.com/find/commandexpert>

The N7744A and N7745A Optical Multiport Power Meters can also be programmed via the IVI drivers (IVI-COM, IVI-C), available on

<http://www.keysight.com/find/ivi-com>

Conventions used in this Manual

- All commands and typed text is written in Courier font, for example `INIT[:IMM]`.
- SCPI commands are written in mixed case: text that you MUST print is written in capitals; text which is helpful but not necessary is written in lower case. So, the command `INITiate[:IMMediate]` can be entered either as `init[:imm]`, or as `initiate[:immediate]`. Every part of a command can be entered in its long form or short form, which can also be mixed: e.g. `initiate:imm` or `init:immediate`. It does not matter

whether you enter text using capitals or lower-case letters.

- SCPI commands often contain parts in square brackets. These arguments may be helpful, but they need not be entered.
So, the command `INITiate[:IMMEDIATE]` can be entered as `init` or `initiate:imm`.
- [n] denotes a subopcode. These are used as indices, and [n] must be replaced with a number. If you do not specify a number, the default value is 1.
- A SCPI command which can be either a command or a query is appended with the text `/?`.
So, `:INPut1:ATTenuation/?` refers to both the command `:INPut1:ATTenuation` and the query `:INPut1:ATTenuation?`.
- Strings are always quoted, unless marked as 'unquoted'.
- Indices are counted from 1
- A list consists of comma separated values
- Blocks have the form: `#n1...1d...d`.
n is the number of digits of *l...l*.
l...l gives the length of the data part *d...d*.
For example, `#212Hello world`, where “#” indicates a block, “2” gives the 2 digit length, “12” indicates 12 bytes, and “Hello world” is the 12 data bytes.
- Hexadecimal numbers can be given with a leading “#h”, for example, “#hff”
- Float numbers are always 32-bit floats, this is especially important where raw binary data blocks are transmitted.
- Binary data is transmitted as big endian; that is, bytes must be swapped for Intel platforms.

Related Manuals

You can find more information about the instruments covered by this manual in the corresponding User's Guide for the particular instrument.:

NOTE

Refer to the books listed in [Introduction to Programming](#) on [page 11](#) for additional information about the General Purpose Interface Bus, GPIB.

Contents

1 Introduction to Programming

| | |
|--|----|
| LAN Interface | 12 |
| LAN Connection using the Web Interface | 12 |
| Direct instrument (socket) connection using LAN: | 12 |
| LAN Connection using Telnet | 13 |
| USB Interface | 13 |
| GPIB Interface | 14 |
| Setting the GPIB Address | 15 |
| Message Queues | 16 |
| How the Input Queue Works | 16 |
| The Output Queue | 16 |
| The Error Queue | 17 |
| Programming and Syntax Diagram Conventions | 18 |
| Short Form and Long Form | 18 |
| Command and Query Syntax | 19 |
| Common Commands | 22 |
| Common Command Summary | 22 |
| Common Status Information | 22 |
| Common Status Command Summary | 24 |
| Annotations | 24 |
| Other Common Commands | 25 |

2 Specific Commands

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Specific Command Summary | 28 |
|--------------------------|----|

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | |
|---|----|
| IEEE-Common Commands | 38 |
| Status Reporting – The STATus Subsystem | 44 |
| The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters | 44 |
| The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources | 57 |
| Interface/Instrument Behaviour Settings – The SYSTEM Subsystem | 67 |

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet subtree 70

Handling Measurement Settings - The :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETting subtree 78

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

Root Layer Command 82

Signal Generation - The SOURce subtree 84

Summary 84

Detailed Description 85

Error Messages 98

Status Bits 98

Differences among 81950A, N7711A and N7714A 98

Signal Conditioning - The INPut, OUTput and CONFigure:CHANnel subtrees 99

The INPut subtree 99

The OUTput subtree 102

The table of wavelength-dependent offsets 109

Measurement Functions – The FETCh, INITiate, READ and SENSE Subsystems 114

The FETCh subtree 114

The INITiate subtree 116

The READ subtree 117

The ROUTe subtree 119

The SENSE subtree 121

Using data buffers for simultaneous measurement and upload 127

Triggering - The TRIGger Subsystem 140

5 VISA Programming Examples

How to Use VISA Calls 146

How to Measure Power using FETCh and READ 149

How to Log Results 153

6 Keysight 816x VXiplug&play Instrument Driver

Installing the Keysight 816x Instrument Driver 161

Using Visual Programming Environments 165

Getting Started with Keysight VEE 165

Getting Started with LabView 167

Getting Started with LabWindows 171

Features of the Keysight 816x Instrument Driver 172

Directory Structure 173

| | |
|--|-----|
| Opening an Instrument Session | 174 |
| Closing an Instrument Session | 175 |
| VISA Data Types and Selected Constant Definitions | 176 |
| Error Handling | 177 |
| Introduction to Programming | 179 |
| Example Programs | 179 |
| VISA-Specific Information | 179 |
| Development Environments | 179 |
| Online Information | 181 |
| Lambda Scan Applications | 182 |
| How to Perform a Multi-Frame Lambda Scan Application | 183 |

7 Error Codes

| | |
|--------------------|-----|
| SCPI Error Strings | 190 |
|--------------------|-----|

1

Introduction to Programming

This chapter gives general information on how to control your instrument remotely.

Descriptions for the actual commands for the instruments are given in the following chapters. The information in these chapters is specific to all instruments addressed in this manual and assumes that you are already familiar with programming the SCPI interface.

LAN Interface 12

LAN Connection using the Web Interface 12

Direct instrument (socket) connection using LAN: 12

LAN Connection using Telnet 13

USB Interface 13

GPIB Interface 14

Setting the GPIB Address 15

Message Queues 16

How the Input Queue Works 16

The Output Queue 16

The Error Queue 17

Programming and Syntax Diagram Conventions 18

Short Form and Long Form 18

Command and Query Syntax 19

Common Commands 22

Common Command Summary 22

Common Status Information 22

Common Status Command Summary 24

Other Common Commands 25

LAN Interface

LAN Connection using the Web Interface

Please refer to the Getting Started Guide.

Direct instrument (socket) connection using LAN:

If you are connecting directly to a LAN instrument, disable DHCP on your instrument. Otherwise your computer will wait for the DHCP to time out before it gets an IP address from the product. This timeout can take around 2 minutes.

When connecting directly to a LAN instrument rather than through a server, do the following:

- 1 Use a crossover LAN cable. This is different than what you would use to connect to a server.
- 2 Disable DHCP on your instrument.
- 3 If using VISA or VISA-COM, add your instrument to the "HOSTS" file (see LAN FAQ)

Test your connection by opening a DOS window, (Run -> "cmd" -> OK from the START menu of many Windows operating systems) type ping and the IP address of the product. Once you have established communication with the product, use this IP address in the program for an example of instrument control using sockets.

Keysight instruments have standardized on using port 5025 for SCPI socket services. Once a connection is made you simply send the SCPI strings to the instrument and read back responses over the socket connection. All strings must be terminated with a newline character. All responses from the instrument will be terminated with a newline character. Once you have established communication with the product, use this IP address in the program for an example of instrument control using sockets.

For further information, see the Keysight Technologies USB/LAN/GPIB Connectivity Guide.

<http://literature.cdn.keysight.com/litweb/pdf/E2094-90009.pdf>

LAN Connection using Telnet

When communicating with a LAN instrument using TELNET, do the following.

- Use a LAN cable and connect to the instrument. If doing direct connection, see the note on connecting directly to an instrument without a router.
- Test the connection. Either:
 - Type the IP address into a web browser. The web page should be displayed. Click on “Advanced information” and find the SCPI Telnet Port. For most Keysight products this is 5024.
 - Test your connection by opening a DOS window, (Run -> "cmd" -> OK from the START menu of many Windows operating systems). Type ping and the IP address of the product.
- Run Telnet. (Run -> "telnet" -> OK from the START menu of many Windows operating systems)
- At the command line, type the following: open XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX PPPP where “XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX” is the IP address and “PPPP” is the port (5024 for most Keysight products).
- Enter the commands for the product. CTRL-C is a device clear.
- When finished, close the connection and exit Telnet. To do this using the Microsoft Telnet Client (as described above), close the window.

USB Interface

To use the USB Interface please install the USB Test and Measurement Device Driver which comes with the Keysight I/O Libs.

For further information, see the Keysight Technologies USB/LAN/GPIB Connectivity Guide.

<http://literature.cdn.keysight.com/litweb/pdf/E2094-90009.pdf>

GPIB Interface

GPIB is the interface used for communication between a controller and an external device, such as the the power meter. The GPIB conforms to IEEE Std 488.1-2003, IEEE Std 488.2-1992 standard MC 1.1 and IEC recommendation 625-1.

If you are not familiar with the GPIB, then refer to the following books:

- The International Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. *IEC/IEEE Standard for Higher Performance Protocol for the Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation - Part 1: General (Adoption of IEEE Std 488.1-2003)*. Print ISBN: 2-8318-7440-8
- The International Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. *Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation - Part 2: Codes, Formats, Protocols and Common Commands (Adoption of (IEEE Std 488.2-1992)* Print ISBN: 2-8318-7441-6

To obtain a copy of either of these last two documents, write to:

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
3 Park Avenue, 17th Floor
New York, NY 10016-5997
USA.

In addition, the commands not from the IEEE-488.2 standard, are defined according to the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI).

For information about SCPI, and SCPI programming techniques, please refer to:

- The IVI Foundation (formerly known as SCPI Consortium): *Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments*. To obtain a copy of this manual, contact the following address:

IVI Foundation Corporate Office
Bob Helsel, Director of Services
IVI Foundation, PO Box 1016
Niwot, CO 80544-1016

Web: <http://www.ivifoundation.org>

Table 1.1 shows the interface functional subset that the instruments implement.

Table 1.1 GPIB Capabilities

| Mnemonic | Function |
|----------|--|
| SH1 | Complete source handshake capability |
| AH1 | Complete acceptor handshake capability |
| T6 | Basic talker; serial poll; no talk only mode; unaddressed to talk if addressed to listen |
| L4 | Basic listener; no listen only mode; unaddressed to listen if addressed to talk |
| SR0 | No service request capability |
| RL1 | Complete remote/local capability |
| PP0 | No parallel poll capability |
| DC1 | Complete device clear capability |
| DT0 | No device trigger capability |
| C0 | No controller capability. |

Setting the GPIB Address

There are two ways to set the GPIB address:

- You can set the GPIB address by using the command `:SYSTEM:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRESS` on page 69.
- The most convenient way to set the GPIB address is using the user interface (the N77xx Viewer software), running on a PC. You can run this to control the instrument over USB, LAN or GPIB.
- For the N774xA Multiport power meters, you can also set the GPIB address from the web interface. See the *User's Guide* for more information.

The default GPIB address is 20.

NOTE

GPIB address 21 is often applied to the GPIB controller. If so, 21 cannot be used as an instrument address.

Message Queues

The instrument exchanges messages using an input and an output queue. Error messages are kept in a separate error queue.

How the Input Queue Works

The input queue is a FIFO queue (first-in first-out). Incoming bytes are stored in the input queue as follows:

- 1 Receiving a byte:
 - Clears the output queue.
 - Clears Bit 7 (MSB).
- 2 No modification is made inside strings or binary blocks. Outside strings and binary blocks, the following modifications are made:
 - Lower-case characters are converted to upper-case.
 - The characters 00_{16} to 09_{16} and $0B_{16}$ to $1F_{16}$ are converted to spaces (20_{16}).
 - Two or more blanks are truncated to one.
- 3 An EOI (End Or Identify) sent with any character is put into the input queue as the character followed by a line feed (LF, $0A_{16}$). If EOI is sent with a LF, only one LF is put into the input queue.
- 4 The parser starts if the LF character is received or if the input queue is full.

Clearing the Input Queue

Switching the power off, or sending a Device Interface Clear signal, causes commands that are in the input queue, but have not been executed to be lost.

The Output Queue

The output queue contains responses to query messages. The instrument transmits any data from the output queue when a controller addresses the instrument as a talker.

Each response message ends with a carriage return (CR, $0D_{16}$) and a LF ($0A_{16}$), with EOI=TRUE. If no query is received, or if the query has an error, the output queue remains empty.

The Message Available bit (MAV, bit 4) is set in the Status Byte register whenever there is data in the output queue.

The Error Queue

The error queue is 30 errors long. It is a FIFO queue (first-in first-out). That is, the first error read is the oldest error to have occurred. For example:

- 1 If no error has occurred, the error queue contains:
+ 0, "No error"
- 2 After a command such as wav:pow, the error queue now contains:
+ 0, "No error"
-113, "Undefined header"
- 3 If the command is immediately repeated, the error queue now contains:
+ 0, "No error"
-113, "Undefined header"
-113, "Undefined header"

If more than 29 errors are put into the queue, the message:

-350, "Queue overflow"

is placed as the last message in the queue.

Programming and Syntax Diagram Conventions

A program message is a message containing commands or queries that you send to the instruments. The following are a few points about program messages:

- You can use either upper-case or lower-case characters.
- You can send several commands in a single message. Each command must be separated from the next one by a semicolon (;).
- A command message is ended by a line feed character (LF) or <CR><LF>.
- You can use any valid number/unit combination.

In other words, 1500NM, 1.5UM and 1.5E-6M are all equivalent.

If you do not specify a unit, then the default unit is assumed. The default unit for the commands are given with command description in the next chapter.

Short Form and Long Form

The instrument accepts messages in short or long forms.

For example, the message

```
:STATUS:OPERATION:ENABLE 768
```

is in long form.

The short form of this message is

```
:STAT:OPER:ENAB 768
```

In this manual, the messages are written in a combination of upper and lower case. Upper case characters are used for the short form of the message.

For example, the above command would be written

```
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle
```

The first colon can be left out for the first command or query in your message. That is, the example given above could also be sent as

```
STAT:OPER:ENAB 768
```

Command and Query Syntax

All characters not between angled brackets must be sent exactly as shown.

The characters between angled brackets (<...>) indicate the kind of data that you should send, or that you get in a response. You do not type the angled brackets in the actual message.

Descriptions of these items follow the syntax description. The following types of data are most commonly used:

| | |
|---------------|--|
| string | is ascii data. A string is contained between double quotes ("...") or single quotes ('...'). |
| value | is numeric data in integer (12), decimal (34.5) or exponential format (67.8E-9). |
| wsp | is a white space. |

Other kinds of data are described as required.

The characters between square brackets ([...]) show optional information that you can include with the message.

The bar (|) shows an either-or choice of data, for example, $a|b$ means either a or b , but not both simultaneously.

Extra spaces are ignored, so spaces can be inserted to improve readability.

Units

Where units are given with a command, usually only the base units are specified. The full sets of units are given in the table below.

Table 1.2 Units and allowed Mnemonics

| Unit | Default | Allowed Mnemonics |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------|
| meters | M | PM, NM, UM, MM, M |
| decibel | DB | MDB, DB |
| second | S | NS, US, MS, S |
| decibel/1mW | DBM | MDBM, DBM |
| Hertz | HZ | HZ, KHZ, MHZ, GHZ, THZ |
| Watt | Watt | PW, NW, UW, MW, Watt |
| meters per second | M/S | NM/S, UM/S, MM/S, M/S |

Data Types

With the commands you give parameters to the instrument and receive response values from the instrument. Unless explicitly specified these data are given in ASCII format. The following types of data are used:

- **Boolean** data may only have the values 0 or 1.
- **Integer** range is given for each individual command.
- **Float** variables may be given in decimal or exponential writing (0.123 or 123E-3).
All **Float** values conform to the 32 bit IEEE Standard, that is, all **Float** values are returned as 32-bit real values.
- A **string** is contained between double quotes ("...") or single quotes ('...'). When the instrument returns a string, it is always included in " " and terminated by <END>.
- When a **register** value is given or returned (for example *ESE), the **decimal** values for the single bits are added. For example, a value of nine means that bit 0 and bit 3 are set.
- Larger blocks of data are given as **Binary Blocks**, preceded by "#<H><Len><Block>", terminated by <END>; <H> represents the number of digits, <Len> represents the number of bytes, and <Block> is the data block. For example, for a **Binary Block** with 1 digit and 6 bytes this is: #16TRACES<END>.

Slot and Channel Numbers

Many of the N77-series instruments have multiple sections, like the 4-port N7744A power meter. These sections can be addressed by many commands separately and are referred to here as modules for compatibility with the 816x modular instruments.

Each module is identified by a slot number and a channel number. For commands that require you to specify a channel, the slot number is represented by [*n*] in a command and the channel number is represented by [*m*].

The slot number represents the module's position in the mainframe. These are:

- from 1 to 4 for the N7744A
- from 1 to 8 for the N7745A,
- from 1 to 2 for the N7747A,
- from 1 to 4 for the N7748A,

- from 1 to 2 for the attenuator in the N7751A or N7761A
- from 1 to 2 and from 3 to 4 respectively for the two attenuators in the N7752A or N7762A or N7766A - each attenuator occupies 2 slots, and all commands are valid for either of these slots.
- from 5 to 6 for the power meters in the N7751A or N7752A
- from 1 to 2, 3 to 4, 5 to 6 and 7 to 8 respectively for the four attenuators in the N7764A or N7768A - each attenuator occupies 2 slots, and all commands are valid for either of these slots.

To get the number of installed switches in a N773xA device use the *OPT? Command.

Example for one installed switch:

```
*opt?
<- N7734A-008
```

Example for two installed switches:

```
*opt?
<- N7736A-008,N7736A-008
```

These numbers are displayed on the front panel beside each module slot.

Channel numbers are currently not used and are optional in all commands for the N77xx Series. They are accepted to ensure compatibility with the Keysight 816x instruments.

For example, if you want to query slot 1 with the command, :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:WAVelength?, you should send the command:

```
:sens1:pow:wav?
```

NOTE

If you do not specify a slot or channel number, the lowest possible number is used as the default value. This means:

- Slot 1
- Channel 1

Common Commands

The IEEE 488.2 standard has a list of reserved commands, called common commands. Some of these commands must be implemented by any instrument using the standard, others are optional.

Your instrument implements all the necessary commands, and some optional ones. This section describes the implemented commands.

Common Command Summary

Table 1.3 gives a summary of the common commands.

Table 1.3 Common Command Summary

| Command | Parameter | Function | Page |
|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| *CLS | | Clear Status Command | page 38 |
| *ESE | | Standard Event Status Enable Command | page 38 |
| *ESE? | | Standard Event Status Enable Query | page 39 |
| *ESR? | | Standard Event Status Register Query | page 39 |
| *IDN? | | Identification Query | page 39 |
| *OPC | | Operation Complete Command | page 40 |
| *OPC? | | Operation Complete Query | page 40 |
| *OPT? | | Options Query | page 40 |
| *RST | | Reset Command | page 41 |
| *STB? | | Read Status Byte Query | page 41 |
| *TST? | | Self Test Query | page 42 |
| *WAI | | Wait Command | page 43 |

NOTE

These commands are described in more detail in [IEEE-Common Commands](#) on page 38.

Common Status Information

There are three registers for the status information. Two of these are status-registers and one is an enable-registers. These registers are described in the IEEE Standard 488.1-2003. You can find further descriptions of these registers under *ESE, *ESR?, and *STB?.

Figure 1 shows how the Standard Event Status Enable Mask (SESEM) and the Standard Event Status Register (SESR) determine the Event Status Bit (ESB) of the Status Byte.

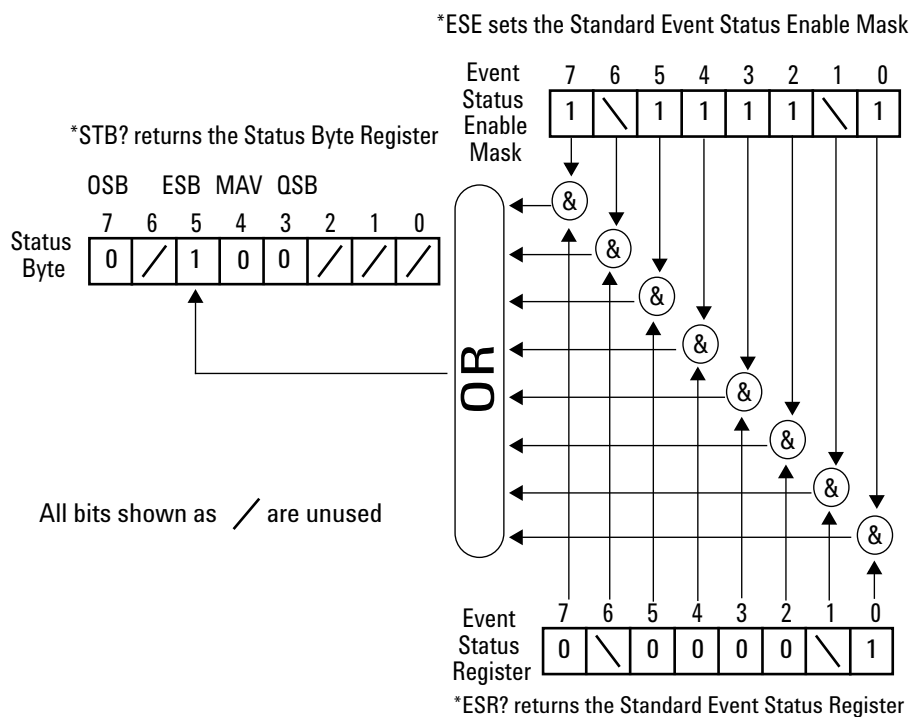


Figure 1 The Event Status Bit

The SESR contains the information about events that are not slot or instrument specific. For details of the function of each bit of the SESR, see [Standard Event Status Register" on page 24.](#)

The SESEM allows you to choose the event that may affect the ESB of the Status Byte. If you set a bit of the SESEM to zero, the corresponding event cannot affect the ESB. The default is for all the bits of the SESEM to be set to 0.

The questionable and operation status systems set the Operational Status Bit (OSB) and the Questionable Status Bit (QSB). These status systems are described in [The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44](#) and [The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources" on page 57.](#)

NOTE

Unused bits in any of the registers change to 0 when you read them.

Common Status Command Summary

See also [The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters](#) on page 44, and [The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources](#) on page 57.

Annotations

Status Byte Register

- Bit 3, the QSB, is built from the questionable event status register and its enable mask.
- Bit 4, the MAV, is set if the message output queue is not empty.
- Bit 5, the ESB, is built from the SESR and its SESEM.
- Bit 7, the OSB, is built from the operation event status register and its enable mask.
- All other bits are unused, and therefore set to 0.

Standard Event Status Register

- Bit 0 is set if an operation complete event has been received since the last call to *ESR?.
- Bit 1 is always 0 (no service request).
- Bit 2 is set if a query error has been detected.
- Bit 3 is set if a device dependent error has been detected.
- Bit 4 is set if an execution error has been detected.
- Bit 5 is set if a command error has been detected.
- Bit 6 is always 0 (no service request).
- Bit 7 is set for the first call of *ESR? after Power On.

| | |
|-------|--|
| *STB? | returns status byte, value 0 .. +255 |
| *ESE | sets the standard event status enable mask, parameter 0 .. +255 |
| *ESE? | returns SESE, value 0 .. +255 |
| *ESR? | returns the standard event status register, value 0 .. +255 |
| *OPC | parses all program message units in the message queue, and prevents the instrument from executing any further commands until all pending commands are completed. |
| *OPC? | returns 1 if "operation complete", 0 otherwise. |

| | |
|-------|--|
| *CLS | clears the status byte and SESR, and removes any entries from the error queue. |
| *RST | clears the error queue, loads the default setting, and restarts communication. NOTE: *RST does NOT touch the STB or SESR. A running measurement is stopped. |
| *TST? | initiates an instrument selftest and returns the results as a 32 bit LONG. |

Other Common Commands

| | |
|-------|--|
| *OPT? | returns the installed modules and the slots these modules are installed in: For example, *OPT? → ???, , A modules is installed in slot 0. Slot 1 is empty. |
| *WAI | Included for compatibility. |
| *IDN? | identifies the instrument; returns the manufacturer, instrument model number, serial number, and firmware revision level. |

1 Introduction to Programming

2 Specific Commands

This chapter lists all the instrument specific commands with a single-line description.

Each of these summaries contains a page reference for more detailed information about the particular command later in this manual.

Specific Command Summary 28

Specific Command Summary

The commands are ordered in a command tree. Every command belongs to a node in this tree.

The root nodes are also called the subsystems. A subsystem contains all commands belonging to a specific topic. In a subsystem there may be further subnodes.

All the nodes have to be given with a command. For example in the command `:init:cont`

- **INITiate** is the subsystem containing all commands and queries concerned with setting up the power meter,
- **CONTinuous** is the command setting a continuous measurement.

NOTE

If a command and a query are both available, the command ends `/?`. So, `:init:cont/?` means that `init:cont` and `init:cont?` are both available.

[Table 2.1](#) and [Table 2.2](#) gives an overview of the command tree. You see the nodes, the subnodes, and the included commands.

Not all commands apply to all instruments. In the instrument column

- *Attenuator* indicates a command that applies to the attenuator channel of N775xA/6xA variable optical attenuators.
- *Att-PM* indicates a command that applies to the power meter channel of N775xA variable optical attenuators.
- *MPPM* indicates a command that applies to the N774xA Multiport power meter.
- *PM* indicates a command that applies to the N774xA Multiport power meter and the power meter channel of N775xA variable optical attenuators.
- *81950A* indicates a command that applies to the LMS Platform compact tunable laser modules.
- *N771XA* indicates a command that applies to the Tunable Laser System Source N7711A, N7714A.
- *N773XA* indicates a command that applies to the Optical Switch N7731A, N7734A, N7736A, N7738A.

Table 2.1 Specific Command Summary

| Command | Description | Instrument | Page |
|--|--|--------------------|----------|
| :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength | | | |
| :REFerence | Sets/gets the slot and channel of the external powermeter. | Attenuator | page 111 |
| :STATe | Sets/gets whether the attenuator uses its offset table . | Attenuator | page 110 |
| :TABle? | Queries the complete offset table. | Attenuator | page 112 |
| :TABle:SIZE? | Queries the size of the offset table, or the maximum/minimum size of the table. | Attenuator | page 112 |
| :VALue | Adds or overwrites a value pair (wavelength; offset) to the offset table. | Attenuator | page 110 |
| :VALue:DELete | Deletes an offset value pair (wavelength:offset). | Attenuator | page 113 |
| :VALue:DELete:ALL | Deletes every value pair (wavelength:offset) from the offset table. | Attenuator | page 111 |
| :VALue:OFFSet? | Queries an offset value. | Attenuator | page 112 |
| :VALue:PAIR? | Queries an offset value pair (wavelength:offset). | Attenuator | page 113 |
| :VALue:WAVelength? | Queries a wavelength value from its position, or index, in the offset table. | Attenuator | page 112 |
| :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing | | | |
| :ACTual? | Get the index of the setting currently being used. | all | page 78 |
| :CANCel | Discard all the changes to the setting since the last save or recall | all | page 79 |
| :ERASe | Erase a setting from memory. | all | page 79 |
| :NUMBer? | Get the number of settings. | all | page 79 |
| :PRESet | Resets the setting values in the working memory | all | page 80 |
| :RECall | Recall a setting from FLASH memory. | all | page 80 |
| :SAVE | Save the current setting to FLASH memory. | all | page 80 |
| :FETCh[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar] | | | |
| :POWer[:DC]? | Returns the most recent power value from a sensor. | MPPM Attenuator | page 114 |
| :POWer[:DC]:ALL? | Returns the most recent power values from all the sensors. | MPPM Attenuator | page 115 |
| :POWer[:DC]:ALL:CSV? | Returns a string of the most recent power values from all the sensors in comma separated format. | MPPM Attenuator | page 115 |
| :POWer[:DC]:ALL:CONFig? | Return the slot and channel numbers of available power meter channels. | MPPM Attenuator | page 116 |
| :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]] | | | |
| [:IMMMediate] | Starts a measurement. | PM | page 116 |
| :CONTinuous/? | Starts or Queries a single/continuous measurement. | PM | page 117 |
| :INPut[:CHANnel[m]] | | | |
| :ATTenuation:ALL | Sets/gets the current attenuation factor, in dB. | Attenuator | page 99 |
| :WAVelength:ALL | Sets/gets the attenuator operating wavelength. | Attenuator | page 102 |

2 Specific Commands

Table 2.1 Specific Command Summary (continued)

| Command | Description | Instrument | Page |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------|
| :INPut[n][:CHANnel[m]] | | | |
| :ATTenuation/? | Sets/gets the current attenuation factor, in dB. | Attenuator | page 99 |
| :ATTenuation:SPEed/? | Sets/gets the filter transition speed; in dB/s. | Attenuator | page 101 |
| :OFFSet/? | Sets the offset factor. | Attenuator | page 100 |
| :OFFSet:DISPlay | Sets the offset factor (attenuation = 0). | Attenuator | page 100 |
| :OFFSet:POWermeter | Sets offset to difference between an external power meter and the value measured by the attenuator. | Attenuator | page 101 |
| :WAVelength/? | Sets/gets the attenuator operating wavelength. | Attenuator | page 102 |
| :OUTPut[:CHANnel[m]] | | | |
| :POWer:ALL | Sets/gets the output power value (P) for all attenuators. | Attenuator | page 104 |
| [:STATe]:ALL | Sets/gets the state of the shutter for all attenuators. | Attenuator | page 106 |
| :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]] | | | |
| :APMode /? | Sets/gets whether the user has amended the power value or the attenuation value. | Attenuator | page 102 |
| :ATIMe /? | Sets/gets the internal power meter's averaging time. | Attenuator | page 107 |
| :CORRection:COLLect:ZERO/? | Zeros the electrical offsets of the attenuator's integrated powermeter. Queries the zero status. | Attenuator Att-PM | page 107 |
| :CORRection:COLLect:ZERO:ALL/? | Zero all available powermeter ports in the instrument. Queries the zeroing status. | Attenuator Att-PM | page 108 |
| :POWer/? | Sets/gets the output power value (P). | Attenuator | page 103 |
| :POWer:CONTRol/? | Sets/gets whether the power control mode is on or off. | Attenuator | page 105 |
| :POWer:OFFSet/? | Sets/gets a power offset (Poffset). | Attenuator | page 104 |
| :POWer:OFFSet:POWermeter | Calculates the power offset by subtracting the power measured by a power meter from the attenuator's measured output power. | Attenuator | page 104 |
| :POWer:Unit/? | Sets/gets whether the power unit used is dBm or Watts. | Attenuator | page 105 |
| [:STATe]/? | Sets/gets the state of the shutter. | Attenuator | page 106 |
| [:STATe]:APOWeron /? | Sets/sets the state of the shutter at power on. | Attenuator | page 106 |
| :READ[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar] | | | |
| :POWer[:DC]? | Returns a power value from a sensor. | MPPM Attenuator | page 118 |
| :POWer[:DC]:ALL? | Returns the power values from all the sensors. | MPPM Attenuator | page 117 |
| :POWer[:DC]:ALL:CSV? | Returns a string of the power values from all the sensors in comma separated format. | N7747A/4 8A | page 117 |
| :POWer[:DC]:ALL:CONFig? | Returns the slot and channel numbers for all the sensors. | MPPM Attenuator | page 118 |

Table 2.1 Specific Command Summary (continued)

| Command | Description | Instrument | Page |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------|
| :ROUte[n] | | | |
| [:CHANnel[m]]/? | Sets or returns the channel route between two ports. | N773xA | page 119 |
| [:CHANnel[m]]:CONFig? | Reads the switch configuration of an instrument. | N773xA | page 120 |
| [:CHANnel[m]]:CONFig:ROUte? | Reads the allowed switch routes of an instrument. | N773xA | page 120 |
| :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CORRection | | | |
| [:LOSS][:INPut][:MAGNitude]/? | Sets or returns the calibration value for a power meter. | PM | page 121 |
| :COLLECT:ZERO/? | Executes a zero calibration of a sensor. Returns the current zero state of a sensor. | MPPM Attenuator | page 121 |
| :COLLECT:ZERO:ALL/? | Executes a zero calibration of all sensors, or returns the status of the most recent zero calibration of all sensors. | MPPM Attenuator | page 122 |
| :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction | | | |
| :LOOP/? | Sets or returns the number of logging loops. | MPPM | page 123 |
| :PARAmeter:LOGGing/? | Sets or returns the number of samples and the averaging time, t_{avg} , for logging. | MPPM | page 124 |
| :PARAmeter:MINMax/? | Sets or returns the minmax mode and the window size. | PM | page 124 |
| :PARAmeter:STABility/? | Sets or returns the total time, delay time and the averaging time, t_{avg} , for stability. | MPPM | page 126 |
| :RESult? | Returns the data array of the last function. | PM | page 130 |
| :RESult:BUFA? | Returns the data array of the last data acquisition function in Buffer A. | MPPM | page 131 |
| :RESult:BUFB? | Returns the data array of the last data acquisition function in Buffer B. | MPPM | page 131 |
| :RESult:INDex? | Returns the number of logging loops that have already finished. | MPPM | page 130 |
| :STATe/? | Enables/disables the function mode or returns whether the function mode is enabled. | PM | page 132 |

2 Specific Commands

Table 2.1 Specific Command Summary (continued)

| Command | Description | Instrument | Page |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------|
| :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer | | | |
| :ATIMe/? | Sets or returns the average time of a sensor. | PM | page 133 |
| :GAIN:AUTO/? | Sets or returns the auto gain setting of a sensor, which optimizes the dynamic or transient response. | PM | page 134 |
| :RANGe:AUTO/? | Sets or returns the range of a sensor to produce the most dynamic range without overloading. | PM | page 133 |
| :RANGe[:UPPer]/? | Sets or returns the most positive signal entry expected for a sensor. | PM | page 134 |
| :REFerence/? | Sets or returns the reference level of a sensor. | PM | page 135 |
| :REFerence:DISPlay | Sets the reference level for a sensor from the input power level. | PM | page 136 |
| :REFerence:STATe/? | Sets or returns whether sensor results are in relative or absolute units. | PM | page 136 |
| :REFerence:STATe:RATio/? | Sets or returns whether sensor results are displayed relative to a slot or to an absolute reference. | PM | page 137 |
| :UNIT/? | Sets or returns the units used for absolute readings on a sensor. | PM | page 138 |
| :UNIT:ALL:CSV? | Returns the units from all the ports of the instrument. | all | page 138 |
| :WAVelength/? | Sets or returns the wavelength for a sensor. | PM | page 138 |
| :SLOT[n][:HEAD] | | | |
| :WAVelength:RESPonse? | Returns the wavelength response from port n, in binary data format. | PM, Attenuator | page 83 |
| :WAVelength:RESPonse:CSV? | Returns the wavelength response from port n, in .csv data format. | PM, Attenuator | page 83 |
| :WAVelength:RESPonse:SIZE? | Returns the number of elements in the wavelength response table. | PM, Attenuator | page 83 |
| :STATus:OPERation | | | |
| [:EVENT]? | Returns the Operational Status Event Summary Register (OESR). | MPPM Attenuator | page 48 |
| :CONDition? | Returns the Operational Status Condition Summary Register. | MPPM Attenuator | page 49 |
| :ENABle/? | Sets or queries the Operational Status Enable Summary Mask. | MPPM Attenuator | page 49 |
| :NTRansition/? | Sets or queries the Operational negative transition filter. | Attenuator | page 60 |
| :PTRansition/? | Sets or queries the Operational positive transition filter. | Attenuator | page 61 |
| :STATusn:OPERation | | | |
| [:EVENT]? | Returns the Operational Slot Status Event Register for slot n. | MPPM Attenuator | page 51 |
| :CONDition? | Returns the Operational Slot Status Condition Register for slot n. | MPPM Attenuator | page 51 |
| :ENABle/? | Sets or queries the Operation Slot Status Enable Mask for slot n. | MPPM Attenuator | page 52 |

Table 2.1 Specific Command Summary (continued)

| Command | Description | Instrument | Page |
|---|--|--|--|
| :STATus:PRESet | Restore the status configuration to factory defaults. | MPPM Attenuator | page 48 |
| :STATus:QUEStionable [:EVENT]? :CONDition? :ENABle/? :NTRansition/? :PTRansition/? | Returns the Questionable Status Event Summary Register. Returns the Questionable Status Condition Summary Register. Sets or queries the Questionable Status Enable Summary Mask. Sets or queries the Questionable negative transition filter. Sets or queries the Questionable positive transition filter. | MPPM Attenuator MPPM Attenuator MPPM Attenuator Attenuator Attenuator | page 52 page 55 page 55 page 64 page 65 |
| :STATus <i>n</i> :QUEStionable [:EVENT]? :CONDition? :ENABle/? | Returns the Questionable Slot Status Event Register for slot <i>n</i> . Returns the Questionable Slot Status Condition Register for slot <i>n</i> . Sets or queries the Questionable Slot Status Enable Mask for slot <i>n</i> . | MPPM Attenuator MPPM Attenuator MPPM Attenuator | page 55 page 55 page 55 |
| :SYSTem :DATE/? :ERRor? :HELP:HEADers? :LXI:IDN :PRESet :REBoot :TIME/? :VERSion? | The instruments have no internal clock. This command is included for backwards compatibility. Returns the contents of the instrument's error queue. Returns a list of GPIB commands. Starts or stops the LAN LED. This can be used to identify the unit. Sets all parameters to their default values. Reboots the instrument The instruments have no internal clock. This command is included for backwards compatibility. Returns the instrument's SCPI version. | all all all all all all all all | page 67 page 67 page 67 page 68 page 68 page 68 page 69 page 69 |

2 Specific Commands

Table 2.1 Specific Command Summary (continued)

| Command | Description | Instrument | Page |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------|
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet | | | |
| :AUTOip | Enable/Check whether auto IP is enabled or disabled. | Attenuator | page 71 |
| :CANCel | Undo changes to the network parameters. | all | page 77 |
| :DGATeway/? | Set/Get the default gateway. | all | page 75 |
| :DGATeway:CURRent? | Get the currently used default gateway. | all | page 73 |
| :DHCP:ENABle/? | Enable/Check whether DHCP is enabled or disabled. | all | page 71 |
| :DOMainname/? | Set/Get the domain name | all | page 74 |
| :DOMainname:CURRent? | Get the currently used domain name | all | page 73 |
| :HOSTname/? | Set/Get the host name | all | page 73 |
| :HOSTname:CURRent? | Get the current host name. | all | page 72 |
| :IPADdress/? | Set/Get the manually set IP address of the system. | all | page 74 |
| :IPADdress:CURRent? | Get the current IP address of the system. | all | page 72 |
| :MACaddress? | Get the MAC address of the network adapter. | all | page 70 |
| :RESet | Resets all LAN parameters to the factory default. | all | page 76 |
| :REStart | Restart the system's network interface. | all | page 76 |
| :SAVE | Save the system's network interface parameters. | all | page 76 |
| :SMASk/? | Set/Get the subnet mask. | all | page 75 |
| :SMASk:CURRent? | Get the currently used subnet mask. | all | page 72 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB | | | |
| [:SELf]:ADDRes/? | Sets or returns the GPIB address. | all | page 69 |
| :TRIGger:CONFIguration/? | Sets or returns trigger configuration. | all | page 143 |
| :TRIGger[n][CHANnel[m]] | | | |
| :INPut/? | Sets or returns the incoming trigger response . | MPPM Attenuator | page 142 |
| :OUTPut/? | Sets or returns the outgoing trigger response. | MPPM Attenuator | page 143 |
| :TRIGger<wsp>NODEA 1 NODEB 2 | Generates a hardware trigger | N7747A/4 8A | page 141 |

Table 2.2 describes the SCPI Commands for use of 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A single and 4-port Tunable Laser System Sources.

Table 2.2 Specific Command Summary for Tunable Laser Modules

| Command | Description | Instrument | Page |
|--|--|------------------------------|---------|
| :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m] :POWer:UNit/? | Sets or returns the power unit used (dBm or W). | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 85 |
| [:STATe]/? | Sets a source's output state or returns its current state. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 85 |
| [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]:POWer [:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]/? | Sets or returns the laser output power. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 86 |
| :STATe/? | Sets or returns the state of the source output signal. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 87 |
| :UNIT/? | Sets or returns the power unit. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 87 |
| [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]:WAVelength [:CW :FIXED]/? | Sets or returns the wavelength of a source. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 88 |
| :TOGRid | Sets the wavelength to the nearest grid point, only changing the channel number. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 89 |
| :AUTO/? | Sets auto mode on or off or returns its current state. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 89 |

2 Specific Commands

Table 2.2 Specific Command Summary for Tunable Laser Modules (continued)

| Command | Description | Instrument | Page |
|--|---|------------------------------|---------|
| [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQUency /? | Sets or returns the frequency. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 90 |
| :REFerence/? | Sets or returns the reference frequency. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 90 |
| :GRID/? | Sets or returns the grid spacing. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 91 |
| :CHANnel/? | Sets or returns the channel number. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 92 |
| :OFFSet/? | Sets or returns the frequency offset (aka fine tune frequency). | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 93 |
| :TOGRid | Sets the frequency to the nearest grid point, only changing the channel number. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 93 |
| :AUTO/? | Sets auto mode on or off or returns its current state. | 81950A, N7711A, N7714A | page 94 |
| [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODULation | | | |
| :INTernal[:STATe]/? | Enable or disable the SBS suppression or return its current state. | | page 94 |
| :INTernal:SBSControl[:LEVel]/? | Sets or returns the SBS suppression frequency. | | page 95 |
| :INTernal:RATE? | Internal modulation rate. | N7711A, N7714A | page 96 |
| :INTernal:WAVEform? | Internal modulation waveform. | N7711A, N7714A | page 96 |
| :EXTernal[:STATe]/? | Sets or returns the state of the amplitude modulation. | 81950A | page 96 |
| :EXTernal:AM[:LEVel]/? | Sets or returns signaling or trace tone AM level. | 81950A | page 97 |

3

Instrument Setup and Status

This chapter gives descriptions of commands that you can use when setting up your instrument. The commands are split into the following separate subsystems:

- IEEE specific commands that were introduced in **Common Commands" on page 22.**
- STATus subsystem commands that relate to the status model.
- SYSTem subsystem commands that control the interfaces and internal data.

IEEE-Common Commands 38

Status Reporting – The STATus Subsystem 44

The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources 57

Handling Measurement Settings - The :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETting subtree 78

IEEE-Common Commands

Common Commands" on page 22 gave a brief introduction to the IEEE-common commands which can be used with the instruments. This section gives fuller descriptions of each of these commands.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | *CLS |
| syntax: | *CLS |
| description: | <p>The CLear Status command *CLS clears the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Error queue Standard event status register (SESR) Status byte register (STB) <p>After the *CLS command the instrument is left waiting for the next command. The instrument setting is unaltered by the command, although *OPC/*OPC? actions are cancelled.</p> |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | *CLS |

| command: | *ESE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---------------|----------|---------------|---------|----------|-----|---|----------|---|---|---------------|----|---|-----------------|----|---|------------------------|---|---|-------------|---|---|----------|---|---------|--------------------|---|
| syntax: | *ESE<wsp><value> $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 255$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| description: | <p>The standard Event Status Enable command (*ESE) sets bits in the Standard Event Status Enable Mask (SESEM) that enable the corresponding bits in the standard event status register (SESR).</p> <p>The register is cleared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at power-on, by sending a value of zero. <p>The register is not changed by the *RST and *CLS commands.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| parameters: | <p>The bit value for the register (a 16-bit signed integer value):</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Mnemonic</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>7 (MSB)</td> <td>Power On</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Not Used</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Command Error</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Execution Error</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Device Dependent Error</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Query Error</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Not Used</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 (LSB)</td> <td>Operation Complete</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | 7 (MSB) | Power On | 128 | 6 | Not Used | 0 | 5 | Command Error | 32 | 4 | Execution Error | 16 | 3 | Device Dependent Error | 8 | 2 | Query Error | 4 | 1 | Not Used | 0 | 0 (LSB) | Operation Complete | 1 |
| Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 (MSB) | Power On | 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Not Used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Command Error | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Execution Error | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Device Dependent Error | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Query Error | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Not Used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 (LSB) | Operation Complete | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-----------|---------|
| response: | none |
| example: | *ESE 21 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | *ESE? |
| syntax: | *ESE? |
| description: | The standard Event Status Enable query *ESE? returns the contents of the Standard Event Status Enable Mask (see *ESE for information on this register). |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the register (a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value). |
| example: | *ESE? → 21<END> |

| command: | *ESR? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|----------|---------------|---------|----------|-----|---|----------|---|---|---------------|----|---|-----------------|----|---|------------------------|---|---|-------------|---|---|----------|---|---------|--------------------|---|
| syntax: | *ESR? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| description: | The standard Event Status Register query *ESR? returns the contents of the Standard Event Status Register. The register is cleared after being read. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| parameters: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| response: | The bit value for the register (a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Mnemonic</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>7 (MSB)</td> <td>Power On</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Command Error</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Execution Error</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Device Dependent Error</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Query Error</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 (LSB)</td> <td>Operation Complete</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | 7 (MSB) | Power On | 128 | 6 | Not used | 0 | 5 | Command Error | 32 | 4 | Execution Error | 16 | 3 | Device Dependent Error | 8 | 2 | Query Error | 4 | 1 | Not used | 0 | 0 (LSB) | Operation Complete | 1 |
| Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 (MSB) | Power On | 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Command Error | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Execution Error | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Device Dependent Error | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Query Error | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 (LSB) | Operation Complete | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| example: | *ESR? → 21<END> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | *IDN? |
| syntax: | *IDN? |
| description: | The IDeNtification query *IDN? gets the instrument identification over the interface. |
| parameters: | none |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| response: | Returns the part number of all installed options, separated by commas. Slots are listed starting with the lowest slot number, that is, slot 1. |
| example: | <p>If any slot is empty, two spaces are inserted instead of the option's part number. See the example below, for an N7752 Optical Attenuator and Power Meter.</p> <p>For compatibility with the 816x platform, every attenuator is followed by an empty slot..</p> <p>*OPT? → N7752A-002, ,N7752A-002, ,N7752A-001,N7752A-001, , <END></p> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | *RST |
| syntax: | *RST |
| description: | <p>The ReSeT command *RST sets the instrument to the reset setting (standard setting) stored internally.</p> <p>NOTE: the stored settings are deleted.</p> <p>By contrast the :CONFIgure:MEASurement:SETTing:PRESet command keeps the previously stored settings in nonvolatile RAM and they can be recalled again.</p> <p>Pending *OPC? actions are cancelled.</p> <p>The instrument is placed in the idle state awaiting a command. The *RST command clears the error queue.</p> <p>The *RST command is equivalent to the *CLS command AND the syst:preset command.</p> <p>The following are not changed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GPIB (interface) state Instrument interface address Output queue Service request enable register (SRE) Standard Event Status Enable Mask (SESEM) |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | *RST |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | *STB? |
| syntax: | *STB? |
| description: | The SStatus Byte query *STB? returns the contents of the Status Byte register. |
| parameters: | none |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | | | |
|-----------|---|---------------------------|----------------------|
| response: | The bit value for the register (a 16-bit signed integer value): | | |
| | Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value |
| | 7 (MSB) | Operation Status (OSB) | 128 |
| | 6 | Not used | 0 |
| | 5 | Event Status Bit (ESB) | 32 |
| | 4 | Message Available (MAV) | 16 |
| | 3 | Questionable Status (QSB) | 8 |
| | 2 | Error/Event Queue | 4 |
| | 1 | Not used | 0 |
| | 0 | Not used | 0 |
| example: | *STB? → 128<END> | | |

| command: | *TST? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|----------|---------------|----|------------------------------|------------------|------|----------|---|---|---------------------------|-----|---|---------------------------|-----|---|---------------------------|----|---|---------------------------|----|---|---------------------------|----|---|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---|
| syntax: | *TST? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| description: | The self-TeST query *TST? makes the instrument perform a self-test and place the results of the test in the output queue. If the self-test fails, the results are also put in the error queue. We recommend that you read self-test results from the error queue. No further commands are allowed while the test is running. After the self-test the instrument is returned to the setting that was active at the time the self-test query was processed. The self-test does not require operator interaction beyond sending the *TST? query. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| parameters: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| response: | The sum of the results for the individual tests (a 32-bit signed integer value, where $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 4294967296$): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bits</th> <th>Mnemonic</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>31</td> <td>Selftest failed on Mainframe</td> <td>A negative value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9-30</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Selftest failed on Slot 8</td> <td>256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Selftest failed on Slot 7</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Selftest failed on Slot 6</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Selftest failed on Slot 5</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Selftest failed on Slot 4</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Selftest failed on Slot 3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Selftest failed on Slot 2</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Selftest failed on Slot 1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Bits | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | 31 | Selftest failed on Mainframe | A negative value | 9-30 | Not used | 0 | 8 | Selftest failed on Slot 8 | 256 | 7 | Selftest failed on Slot 7 | 128 | 6 | Selftest failed on Slot 6 | 64 | 5 | Selftest failed on Slot 5 | 32 | 4 | Selftest failed on Slot 4 | 16 | 3 | Selftest failed on Slot 3 | 8 | 2 | Selftest failed on Slot 2 | 4 | 1 | Selftest failed on Slot 1 | 2 |
| Bits | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Selftest failed on Mainframe | A negative value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9-30 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Selftest failed on Slot 8 | 256 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Selftest failed on Slot 7 | 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Selftest failed on Slot 6 | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Selftest failed on Slot 5 | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Selftest failed on Slot 4 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Selftest failed on Slot 3 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Selftest failed on Slot 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Selftest failed on Slot 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>If 16 is returned, slot 4 has failed. If 18 is returned, slots 1 and 4 have failed. A value of zero indicates no errors.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| example: | *TST? → 0<END> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| command: | *WAI |
| syntax: | *WAI |
| description: | Included for compatibility. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | *WAI |

Status Reporting – The STATUS Subsystem

The Status subsystem allows you to return and set details from the Status Model.

The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters

Status Registers

Each node of the status circuitry has three registers:

- A condition register (CONDition), which contains the current status. This register is updated continuously. It is not changed by having its contents read.
- The event register (EVENT), which contains details of any positive transitions in the corresponding condition register, that is, when a bit changes from 0 → 1. The contents of this register are cleared when it is read. The contents of any higher-level registers are affected with regard to the appropriate bit.
- The enable register (ENABLE), which enables changes in the event register to affect the next stage of registers.

NOTE

The event register is the only kind of register that can affect the next stage of registers.

The structures of the Operational and Questionable Status Systems are similar. [Figure 2](#) describe how the Questionable Status Bit (QSB) and the Operational Status Bit (OSB) of the Status Byte Register are determined.

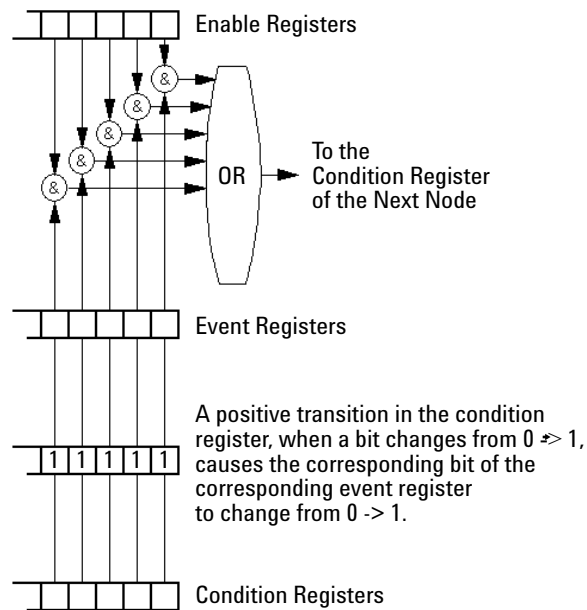


Figure 1 The Registers and Filters for a Node of the Keysight N7744A/N7745A Multiport Optical Power Meter

The Operational/Questionable Slot Status Event Register (OSSER/QSSER) contains the status of a particular slot. A bit changes from 0 \rightarrow 1 when an event occurs, for example, when a laser is switched on. For details of the function of each bit of these registers, see [Operation/Questionable Status Summary Register" on page 47.](#)

The Operational/Questionable Slot Enable Status Mask (OSESME/QSESM) allows you to choose the events for each slot that may affect the Operational/Questionable Status Event Register (see below). If you set a bit of the OSESME/QSESM to zero, the occurrence of the corresponding event for this particular slot cannot affect the Operational/Questionable Status Event Register. The default is for all the bits of the OSESME/QSESM to be set to 0.

The Operational/Questionable Status Event Summary Register (OSESER/QSESER) summarizes the status of every slot of your instrument. If, for any slot, any bit of the QSSER goes from 0 \rightarrow 1 AND the corresponding bit of the QSESM is 1 at the same time, the QSESER bit representing that slot is set to 1.

The Operational/Questionable Status Enable Summary Mask (OSESME/QSESM) allows you to choose the slots that may affect the OSB/QSB of the Status Byte. If any bit of the QSESER goes from 0 \rightarrow 1 AND the corresponding bit of the

QSESM is 1 at the same time, the QSB of the Status Byte is set to 1. If you set a bit of the OSESM/QSESM to zero, the corresponding slot cannot affect the OSB/QSB. The default is for all the bits of the OSESM/QSESM to be set to 0.

The Operational/Questionable Status Enable Summary Mask for the Keysight N7744A/N7745A Multiport Optical Power Meter consists of one level. These are described in [Status System on page 46](#).

Status System

The status system for the Keysight N7744A/N7745A Multiport Optical Power Meter returns the status of 4 and 8 slots respectively. The Operational/Questionable Status Summary Registers consist of one level and are described by [Figure 2](#). Any commands that require LEVEL1 do not apply to these instruments.

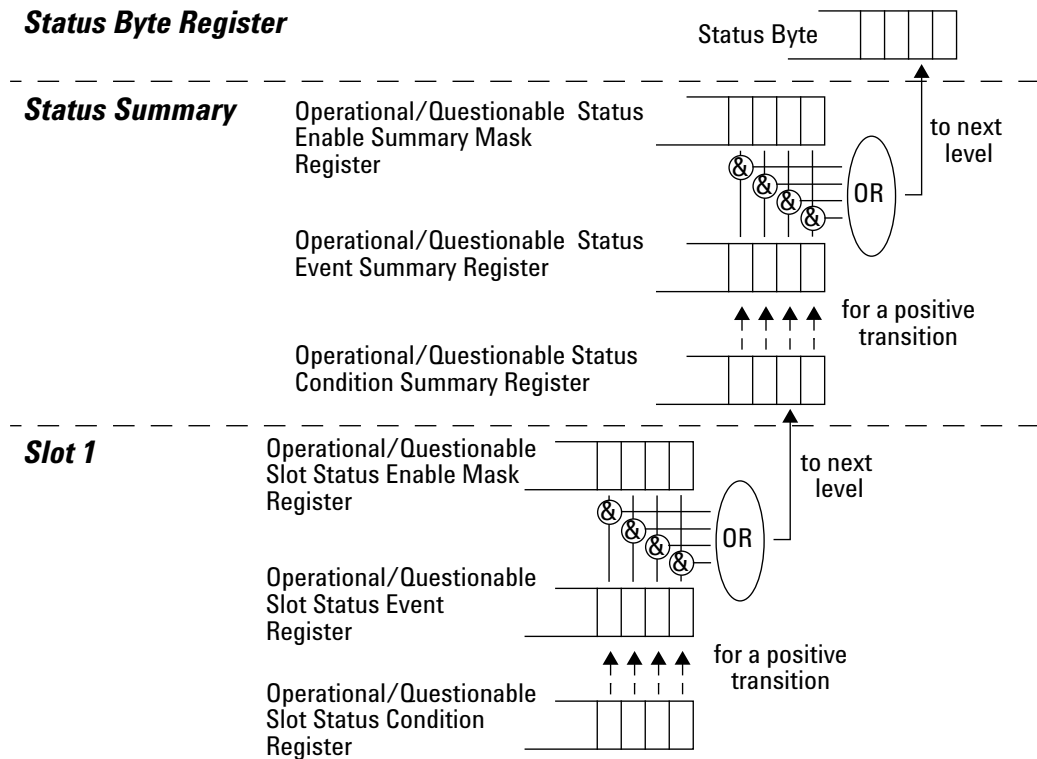


Figure 2 The Operational/Questionable Status System for the Keysight N7744A/N7745A Multiport Optical Power Meter

Annotations

Operation/Questionable Status Summary

- The Operation/Questionable Status Summary consist of a condition and an event register.
- A "rising" bit in the condition register is copied to the event register.
- A "falling" bit in the condition register has no effect on the event register.
- Reading the condition register is non-destructive.
- Reading the event register is destructive.
- A summary of the event register and its enable mask is set in the status byte.

Operation/Questionable Status Summary Register

- Bits 0 to 4 are built from the OSSER/QSSER and the OSSEM/QSSEM.
- A summary of the event register, the condition register and the enable mask is set in the status byte.

Operation/Questionable Slot Status

- The Operation/Questionable Slot Status consist of a condition and an event register.
- A "rising" bit in the condition register is copied to the event register.
- A "falling" bit in the condition register has no effect on the event register.
- Reading the condition register is non-destructive.
- Reading the event register is destructive.
- A summary of the event register, the condition register and the enable mask is set in the status byte.

Operation Slot Status Register

- Bit 3 is set if Power Meter zeroing.
- All other bits are unused, and therefore set to 0.

Questionable Slot Status Register

- Bit 0 is set if excessive averaging time is set for any Power Meter.
- Bit 1 is set if the last Power Meter zeroing failed.

3 Instrument Setup and Status

- Bit 2 is set if temperature is out of range.
- Bit 5 is set if the slot is out of specifications.
- All other bits are unused, and therefore set to 0.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:PRESet |
| syntax: | :STATus:PRESet |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent command for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Presets all bits in all the enable masks for both the OPERation and QUEStionable status systems to 0, that is, OSSEM, QSSEM, OSESM, and QSESM. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:pres |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT][:LEVel]? |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT][:LEVel]? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Returns the Operational Status Event Summary Register (OSESr). |
| parameters: | none |

| | | | |
|-----------|--|------------------|----------------------|
| response: | The sum of the results for the slots (a 16-bit signed integer value, where $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$): | | |
| | Bits | Mnemonics | Decimal Value |
| | 15 | Not used | 0 |
| | 14 | Not used | 16384 |
| | 13 | Not used | 8192 |
| | 12 | Not used | 4096 |
| | 11 | Not used | 2048 |
| | 10 | Not used | 1024 |
| | 9 | Not used | 512 |
| | 8 | Slot 8 Summary | 256 |
| | 7 | Slot 7 Summary | 128 |
| | 6 | Slot 6 Summary | 64 |
| | 5 | Slot 5 Summary | 32 |
| | 4 | Slot 4 Summary | 16 |
| | 3 | Slot 3 Summary | 8 |
| | 2 | Slot 2 Summary | 4 |
| | 1 | Slot 1 Summary | 2 |
| | 0 | Not used | 1 |
| example: | stat:oper? → +0<END> | | |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation:CONDition[:LEVel]? |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation:CONDition[:LEVel]? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Reads the Operational Status Condition Summary Register. |
| parameters: | none |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | | | |
|-----------|--|------------------|----------------------|
| response: | The sum of the results for the individual slots (a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value, where $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$): | | |
| | Bits | Mnemonics | Decimal Value |
| | 15 | Not used | 0 |
| | 14 | Not used | 16384 |
| | 13 | Not used | 8192 |
| | 12 | Not used | 4096 |
| | 11 | Not used | 2048 |
| | 10 | Not used | 1024 |
| | 9 | Not used | 512 |
| | 8 | Slot 8 Summary | 256 |
| | 7 | Slot 7 Summary | 128 |
| | 6 | Slot 6 Summary | 64 |
| | 5 | Slot 5 Summary | 32 |
| | 4 | Slot 4 Summary | 16 |
| | 3 | Slot 3 Summary | 8 |
| | 2 | Slot 2 Summary | 4 |
| | 1 | Slot 1 Summary | 2 |
| | 0 | Not used | 1 |
| example: | stat:oper:cond? → +0<END> | | |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation:ENABle[:LEVel] |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation:ENABle[:LEVel]<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent command for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the bits in the Operational Status Enable Summary Mask (OSES M) that enable the contents of the OSES R to affect the Status Byte (STB). Setting a bit in this register to 1 enables the corresponding bit in the OSES R to affect bit 7 of the Status Byte. |
| parameters: | The bit value for the OSES M as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) The default value is 0. |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:oper:enab 128 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation:ENABle[:LEVel]? |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation:ENABle[:LEVel]? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Returns the OSES M for the OSES R |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the operation enable mask as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| example: | stat.oper:enab? → +128<END> |

| command: | :STATus<i>n</i>:OPERation[:EVENT]? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|----------|---------------|------|----------|---|---|----------|-----|---|----------|----|---|----------|----|---|----------|----|---|---------------------------------|---|---|----------|---|---|----------|---|---|----------|---|
| syntax: | :STATus <i>n</i> :OPERation[:EVENT]? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| description: | Returns the Operational Slot Status Event Register (OSSER) of slot <i>n</i> . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| parameters: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| response: | The results for the individual slot events (a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value, where $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Mnemonic</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8-15</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Zeroing ongoing</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | 8-15 | Not used | 0 | 7 | Not used | 128 | 6 | Not used | 64 | 5 | Not used | 32 | 4 | Not used | 16 | 3 | Slot <i>n</i> : Zeroing ongoing | 8 | 2 | Not used | 0 | 1 | Not used | 2 | 0 | Not used | 1 |
| Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8-15 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Not used | 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Not used | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Not used | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Not used | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Slot <i>n</i> : Zeroing ongoing | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Not used | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Not used | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| example: | stat1:oper? → +0<END> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus<i>n</i>:OPERation:CONDition? |
| syntax: | :STATus <i>n</i> :OPERation:CONDition? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Returns the Operational Slot Status Condition Register of slot <i>n</i> . |
| parameters: | none |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | | | |
|-----------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| response: | The results for the individual slot events (a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value, where $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$): | | |
| | Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value |
| | 8-15 | Not used | 0 |
| | 7 | Not used | 128 |
| | 6 | Not used | 64 |
| | 5 | Not used | 32 |
| | 4 | Not used | 16 |
| | 3 | Slot <i>n</i> : Zeroing ongoing | 8 |
| | 2 | Not used | 0 |
| | 1 | Not used | 2 |
| | 0 | Not used | 1 |
| example: | stat1:oper:cond? → +0<END> | | |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATusn:OPERation:ENABLE |
| syntax: | :STATus n :OPERation:ENABLE<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent command for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the bits in the Operation Slot Status Enable Mask (OSSEM) for slot <i>n</i> that enable the contents of the Operation Slot Status Event Register (OSSER) for slot <i>n</i> to affect the OSESER. Setting a bit in this register to 1 enables the corresponding bit in the OSSER for slot <i>n</i> to affect bit <i>n</i> of the OSESER. |
| parameters: | The bit value for the OSSEM as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:oper:enab 128 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATusn:OPERation:ENABLE? |
| syntax: | :STATus n :OPERation:ENABLE? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Returns the OSSEM of slot <i>n</i> |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the OSSEM as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| example: | stat:oper:enab? → +128<END> |

| | |
|----------|---|
| command: | :STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT][:LEVEl]? |
| syntax: | :STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT][:LEVEl]? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |

| description: | Returns the Questionable Status Event Summary Register (QESER). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|-----------|---------------|----|----------|---|----|----------|-------|----|----------|------|----|----------|------|----|----------|------|----|----------|------|---|----------|-----|---|----------------|-----|---|----------------|-----|---|----------------|----|---|----------------|----|---|----------------|----|---|----------------|---|---|----------------|---|---|----------------|---|---|----------|---|
| parameters: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| response: | The sum of the results for the QESER as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bits</th> <th>Mnemonics</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>15</td><td>Not used</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Not used</td><td>16384</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Not used</td><td>8192</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Not used</td><td>4096</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Not used</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Not used</td><td>1024</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Not used</td><td>512</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Slot 8 Summary</td><td>256</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Slot 7 Summary</td><td>128</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Slot 6 Summary</td><td>64</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Slot 5 Summary</td><td>32</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Slot 4 Summary</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Slot 3 Summary</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Slot 2 Summary</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Slot 1 Summary</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>Not used</td><td>1</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Bits | Mnemonics | Decimal Value | 15 | Not used | 0 | 14 | Not used | 16384 | 13 | Not used | 8192 | 12 | Not used | 4096 | 11 | Not used | 2048 | 10 | Not used | 1024 | 9 | Not used | 512 | 8 | Slot 8 Summary | 256 | 7 | Slot 7 Summary | 128 | 6 | Slot 6 Summary | 64 | 5 | Slot 5 Summary | 32 | 4 | Slot 4 Summary | 16 | 3 | Slot 3 Summary | 8 | 2 | Slot 2 Summary | 4 | 1 | Slot 1 Summary | 2 | 0 | Not used | 1 |
| Bits | Mnemonics | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Not used | 16384 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Not used | 8192 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Not used | 4096 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Not used | 2048 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Not used | 1024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not used | 512 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Slot 8 Summary | 256 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Slot 7 Summary | 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Slot 6 Summary | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Slot 5 Summary | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Slot 4 Summary | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Slot 3 Summary | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Slot 2 Summary | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Slot 1 Summary | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Not used | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| example: | stat:ques? → +0<END> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| command: | :STATus:QUESTIONable:CONDition[:LEVel]? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|-----------|---------------|----|----------|---|----|----------|-------|----|----------|------|----|----------|------|----|----------|------|----|----------|------|---|----------|-----|
| syntax: | :STATus:QUESTIONable:CONDition[:LEVel]? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| description: | Returns the Questionable Status Condition Summary Register. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| parameters: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| response: | The sum of the results for the Questionable Status Condition Summary Register as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bits</th> <th>Mnemonics</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>15</td><td>Not used</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Not used</td><td>16384</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Not used</td><td>8192</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Not used</td><td>4096</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Not used</td><td>2048</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Not used</td><td>1024</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Not used</td><td>512</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Bits | Mnemonics | Decimal Value | 15 | Not used | 0 | 14 | Not used | 16384 | 13 | Not used | 8192 | 12 | Not used | 4096 | 11 | Not used | 2048 | 10 | Not used | 1024 | 9 | Not used | 512 |
| Bits | Mnemonics | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Not used | 16384 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Not used | 8192 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Not used | 4096 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Not used | 2048 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Not used | 1024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Not used | 512 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|----------------|-----|
| | 8 | Slot 8 Summary | 256 |
| | 7 | Slot 7 Summary | 128 |
| | 6 | Slot 6 Summary | 64 |
| | 5 | Slot 5 Summary | 32 |
| | 4 | Slot 4 Summary | 16 |
| | 3 | Slot 3 Summary | 8 |
| | 2 | Slot 2 Summary | 4 |
| | 1 | Slot 1 Summary | 2 |
| | 0 | Not used | 1 |
| example: | stat:ques:cond? → +0<END> | | |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE[:LEVel] |
| syntax: | :STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE[:LEVel0]<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent command for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the bits in the Questionable Status Enable Summary Mask (QSESM) that enable the contents of the QSESR to affect the Status Byte (STB). Setting a bit in this register to 1 enables the corresponding bit in the QSESR to affect bit 3 of the Status Byte. |
| parameters: | The bit value for the questionable enable mask as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) The default value is 0. |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:ques:enab 128 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE[:LEVel]? |
| syntax: | :STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE[:LEVel0]? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Returns the QSESM for the event register |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the QSEM as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| example: | stat:ques:enab? → +128<END> |

| command: | :STATusn:QUEStionable[:EVENT]? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|----------|---------------|--------|----------|--|---|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| syntax: | :STATus n :QUEStionable[:EVENT]? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| description: | Returns the Questionable Slot Status Event Register (OSSER) of slot n . | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| parameters: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| response: | The results for the individual slot events (a 16-bit signed integer value, between 0 and +32767): <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Mnemonic</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2 - 15</td> <td>Not Used</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Slot n: Zeroing failed</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not Used on N7744A/45A Slot n: Hardware error on N7747A/48A (Red "Error" LED on is also illuminated. This channel is not in specification and the unit should be repaired.)</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | 2 - 15 | Not Used | | 1 | Slot n : Zeroing failed | 2 | 0 | Not Used on N7744A/45A Slot n : Hardware error on N7747A/48A (Red "Error" LED on is also illuminated. This channel is not in specification and the unit should be repaired.) | 1 |
| Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 - 15 | Not Used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Slot n : Zeroing failed | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Not Used on N7744A/45A Slot n : Hardware error on N7747A/48A (Red "Error" LED on is also illuminated. This channel is not in specification and the unit should be repaired.) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| example: | stat1:ques? --> +0<END> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| command: | :STATusn:QUEStionable:CONDition? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|----------|---------------|--------|----------|--|---|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| syntax: | :STATus n :QUEStionable:CONDition? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| description: | Returns the Questionable Slot Status Condition Register for slot n . | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| parameters: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| response: | The results for the individual slot events (a 16-bit signed integer value, between 0 and +32767): <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Mnemonic</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2 - 15</td> <td>Not Used</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Slot n: Zeroing failed</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not Used on N7744A/45A Slot n: Hardware error on N7747A/48A (Red "Error" LED on is also illuminated. This channel is not in specification and the unit should be repaired.)</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | 2 - 15 | Not Used | | 1 | Slot n : Zeroing failed | 2 | 0 | Not Used on N7744A/45A Slot n : Hardware error on N7747A/48A (Red "Error" LED on is also illuminated. This channel is not in specification and the unit should be repaired.) | 1 |
| Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 - 15 | Not Used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Slot n : Zeroing failed | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Not Used on N7744A/45A Slot n : Hardware error on N7747A/48A (Red "Error" LED on is also illuminated. This channel is not in specification and the unit should be repaired.) | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| example: | stat1:ques:cond? → +0<END> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATusn:QUEStionable:ENABLE |
| syntax: | :STATus n :QUEStionable:ENABLE<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent command for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the bits in the Questionable Slot Status Enable Mask (QSSEM) for slot n that enable the contents of the Questionable Slot Status Register (QSSR) for slot n to affect the QSESr. Setting a bit in this register to 1 enables the corresponding bit in the QSSER for slot n to affect bit n of the QSESr. |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | |
|-------------|---|
| parameters: | The bit value for the QSSEM as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:ques:enab 128 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATusn:QUEStionable:ENABle? |
| syntax: | :STATus n :QUEStionable:ENABle? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. See The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources on page 57 for information on the equivalent query for the N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Returns the QSSEM for slot n |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the QSSEM as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| example: | stat:ques:enab? → +128<END> |

The Status Model - Variable Optical Attenuators and Tunable Laser Sources

Status Model

- Condition registers show the actual state.
- Event registers keep their values until read. Reading them clears their contents.
- Bits in the registers can report a single state/event or a summary.
- Bit 15 is never used.

NOTE

The status bit can be read with “*STB?”

The Status Registers

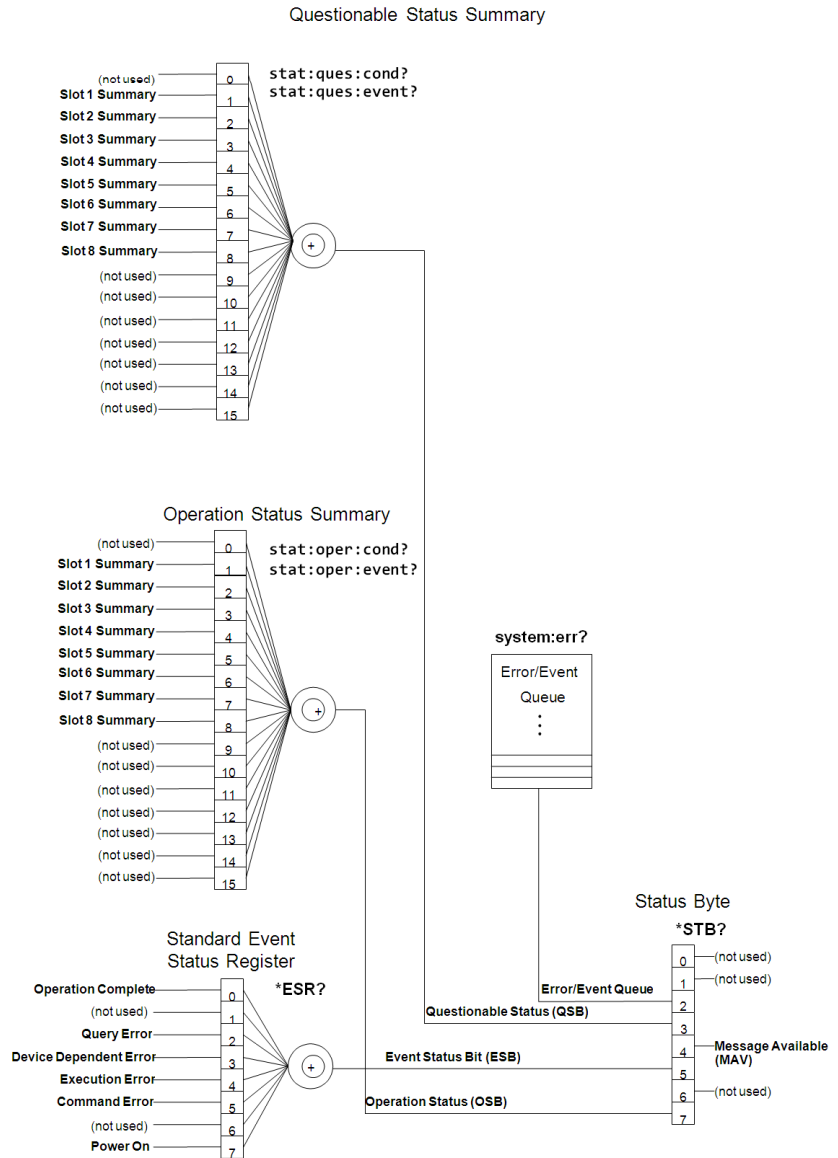


Figure 3 Status Registers for the N775x and the N776x Variable Optical Attenuators and N771x TLS

Some Comments on Status Registers

- Bit 2 in the Status Byte is set if the Error Queue is not empty.
- Power On bit (bit 7 in the SESR)
 - is not set before bootup is finished.

- can only be read in VXI-11 and USB connection, because other connections are created dynamically and their SESR doesn't exist at boot time.
- Bit names in parentheses are defined in the SCPI standard but are not used by the GenericInstrument.
- Alarm and Error register are not available in this Recovery Image but the drawing was made with Visio and Keysight decided not to use Visio any more.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATus:PRESet |
| syntax: | :STATus:PRESet |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Performs the same as *CLS |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:pres |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]? |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT][:LEVel]? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the Operational Status Event Summary Register (OSESr). |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The sum of the results for the slots (a 16-bit signed integer value, where $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$) (see Figure 3 on page 58) |
| example: | stat:oper? → +0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation:CONDition? |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation:CONDition[:LEVel]? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Reads the Operational Status Condition Summary Register. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The sum of the results for the individual slots (a 16-bit signed integer value, where $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$): |
| example: | stat:oper:cond? → +0<END> |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE[:LEVel]<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters" on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Sets the bits in the Operational Status Enable Summary Mask (OSESMS) that enable the contents of the OSESR to affect the Status Byte (STB). Setting a bit in this register to 1 enables the corresponding bit in the OSESR to affect bit 7 of the Status Byte. |
| parameters: | The bit value for the OSESMS as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) (see Figure 3 on page 58) The default value is 0. |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:oper:enab 128 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE? |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE[:LEVel]? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters" on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the OSESMS for the OSESR |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the operation enable mask as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| example: | stat:oper:enab? → +128<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. |
| description: | Set the negative transition filter. Setting a bit in the negative transition filter means that when the corresponding bit of the OPERation condition register transitions from 1 to 0, it causes a 1 to be written in the corresponding bit of the OPERation event register. |
| parameters: | The bitmask is a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) (see Figure 3 on page 58) The default value is 0. |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:oper:ntr 128 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition? |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. |
| description: | Returns the negative transition filter bitmask. |
| parameters: | none |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| response: | The bit value for the operation negative transition filter, as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| example: | stat:oper:ntr? → +128<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. |
| description: | Set the positive transition filter. Setting a bit in the positive transition filter means that when the corresponding bit of the OPERation condition register transitions from 0 to 1, it causes a 1 to be written in the corresponding bit of the OPERation event register. |
| parameters: | The bitmask is a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) (see Figure 3 on page 58) The default value is +32767. |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:oper:ptr 128 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition? |
| syntax: | :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. |
| description: | Returns the positive transition filter bitmask. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the operation positive transition filter, as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| example: | stat:oper:ntr? → +128<END> |

If bit 5 is set for the instrument, for the individual slots, bits 6 and 7 of the OPERation:EVENT and OPERation:CONDition registers work together as follows:

| Offset type | Bit 6 | Bit 7 | Decimal value |
|-------------------|-------|-------|---------------|
| Exact value | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Extrapolate below | 1 | 0 | 64 |
| Extrapolate above | 0 | 1 | 128 |
| Interpolated | 1 | 1 | 192 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATusn:OPERation[:EVENT]? |
| syntax: | :STATus n :OPERation[:EVENT]? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the Operational Slot Status Event Register (OSSER) of slot n . |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| parameters: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------|----------|---------------|------|----------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----|---|-----------------------------------|----|---|--|----|---|------------------------------|----|---|---------------------------------|---|---|----------|---|---|----------|---|---|----------|---|
| response: | The results for the individual slot events (a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value, where $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Mnemonic</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8-15</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Offset type bit 1</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Offset type bit 0</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Offset enabled or disabled</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Shutter open</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Zeroing ongoing</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | 8-15 | Not used | 0 | 7 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset type bit 1 | 128 | 6 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset type bit 0 | 64 | 5 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset enabled or disabled | 32 | 4 | Slot <i>n</i> : Shutter open | 16 | 3 | Slot <i>n</i> : Zeroing ongoing | 8 | 2 | Not used | 4 | 1 | Not used | 2 | 0 | Not used | 1 |
| Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8-15 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset type bit 1 | 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset type bit 0 | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset enabled or disabled | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Slot <i>n</i> : Shutter open | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Slot <i>n</i> : Zeroing ongoing | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Not used | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Not used | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Not used | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| example: | stat1:oper? → +0<END> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| command: | :STATUS<i>n</i>:OPERation:CONDition? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|----------|---------------|------|----------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----|---|-----------------------------------|----|---|--|----|---|------------------------------|----|---|---------------------------------|---|---|----------|---|---|----------|---|---|----------|---|
| syntax: | :STATus <i>n</i> :OPERation:CONDition? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| description: | Returns the Operational Slot Status Condition Register of slot <i>n</i> . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| parameters: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| response: | The results for the individual slot events (a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value, where $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Mnemonic</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8-15</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Offset type bit 1</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Offset type bit 0</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Offset enabled or disabled</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Shutter open</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Zeroing ongoing</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | 8-15 | Not used | 0 | 7 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset type bit 1 | 128 | 6 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset type bit 0 | 64 | 5 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset enabled or disabled | 32 | 4 | Slot <i>n</i> : Shutter open | 16 | 3 | Slot <i>n</i> : Zeroing ongoing | 8 | 2 | Not used | 4 | 1 | Not used | 2 | 0 | Not used | 1 |
| Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8-15 | Not used | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset type bit 1 | 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset type bit 0 | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Slot <i>n</i> : Offset enabled or disabled | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Slot <i>n</i> : Shutter open | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Slot <i>n</i> : Zeroing ongoing | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Not used | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Not used | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Not used | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| example: | stat1:oper:cond? → +0<END> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATUS<i>n</i>:OPERation:ENABLE |
| syntax: | :STATus <i>n</i> :OPERation:ENABLE<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Sets the bits in the Operation Slot Status Enable Mask (OSSEM) for slot <i>n</i> that enable the contents of the Operation Slot Status Event Register (OSSER) for slot <i>n</i> to affect the OSESER. Setting a bit in this register to 1 enables the corresponding bit in the OSSER for slot <i>n</i> to affect bit <i>n</i> of the OSESER. |
| parameters: | The bit value for the OSSEM as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:oper:enab 128 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATus:n:OPERation:ENABLE? |
| syntax: | :STATusn:OPERation:ENABLE? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the OSSEM of slot <i>n</i> |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the OSSEM as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| example: | stat:oper:enab? → +128<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]? |
| syntax: | :STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT][:LEVel]? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the Questionable Status Event Summary Register (QESER). |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The sum of the results for the QESER as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) (see Figure 3 on page 58) |
| example: | stat:ques? → +0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition? |
| syntax: | :STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition[:LEVel]? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the Questionable Status Condition Summary Register. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The sum of the results for the Questionable Status Condition Summary Register as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) (see Figure 3 on page 58) |
| example: | stat:ques:cond? → +0<END> |

| | |
|----------|--|
| command: | :STATus:QUEStionable:ENABLE[:LEVel] |
| syntax: | :STATusn:QUEStionable:ENABLE[:LEVel0]<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | |
|--------------|---|
| description: | Sets the bits in the Questionable Status Enable Summary Mask (QSESM) that enable the contents of the QSESR to affect the Status Byte (STB). Setting a bit in this register to 1 enables the corresponding bit in the QSESR to affect bit 3 of the Status Byte. |
| parameters: | The bit value for the questionable enable mask as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) (see Figure 3 on page 58) The default value is 0. |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:ques:enab 128 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle[:LEVel]? |
| syntax: | :STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle[:LEVel]? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters" on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the QSESM for the event register |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the QSEM as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) (see Figure 3 on page 58) |
| example: | stat:ques:enab? → +128<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition |
| syntax: | :STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. |
| description: | Set the negative transition filter. Setting a bit in the negative transition filter means that when the corresponding bit of the QUESTionable condition register transitions from 1 to 0, it causes a 1 to be written in the corresponding bit of the QUESTionable event register. |
| parameters: | The bitmask is a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) (see Figure 3 on page 58) The default value is 0. |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:ques:ntr 128 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition? |
| syntax: | :STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. |
| description: | Returns the negative transition filter bitmask. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the operation negative transition filter, as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| example: | stat:ques:ntr? → +128<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition |
| syntax: | :STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. |
| description: | Set the positive transition filter. Setting a bit in the positive transition filter means that when the corresponding bit of the QUEStionable condition register transitions from 0 to 1, it causes a 1 to be written in the corresponding bit of the QUEStionable event register. |
| parameters: | The bitmask is a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) (see Figure 3 on page 58) The default value is +32767. |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:ques:ptr 128 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition? |
| syntax: | :STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. |
| description: | Returns the positive transition filter bitmask. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the operation positive transition filter, as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| example: | stat:ques:ntr? → +128<END> |

| command: | :STATus<i>n</i>:QUEStionable[:EVENT]? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---------------|----------|---------------|--------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|
| syntax: | :STATus <i>n</i> :QUEStionable[:EVENT]? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters" on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| description: | Returns the Questionable Slot Status Event Register (OSSER) of slot <i>n</i> . | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| parameters: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| response: | The results for the individual slot events (a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value, where $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$): | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Mnemonic</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2 - 15</td> <td>Not Used</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Zeroing failed</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Excessive Value</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | 2 - 15 | Not Used | | 1 | Slot <i>n</i> : Zeroing failed | 2 | 0 | Slot <i>n</i> : Excessive Value | 1 |
| Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 - 15 | Not Used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Slot <i>n</i> : Zeroing failed | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Slot <i>n</i> : Excessive Value | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| example: | stat1:ques? → +0<END> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus<i>n</i>:QUEStionable:CONDition? |
| syntax: | :STATus <i>n</i> :QUEStionable:CONDition? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters" on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the Questionable Slot Status Condition Register for slot <i>n</i> . |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| parameters: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---------------|----------|---------------|--------|----------|--|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|
| response: | The results for the individual slot events (a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value, where $0 \leq \text{value} \leq 32767$): | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Mnemonic</th> <th>Decimal Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2 - 15</td> <td>Not Used</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Zeroing failed</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Slot <i>n</i>: Excessive Value</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | 2 - 15 | Not Used | | 1 | Slot <i>n</i> : Zeroing failed | 2 | 0 | Slot <i>n</i> : Excessive Value | 1 |
| Bit | Mnemonic | Decimal Value | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 - 15 | Not Used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Slot <i>n</i> : Zeroing failed | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Slot <i>n</i> : Excessive Value | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Every <i>n</i> th bit is the summary of slot <i>n</i> . | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| example: | stat1:ques:cond? → +0<END> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :STATus<i>n</i>:QUESTionable:ENABle |
| syntax: | :STATus <i>n</i> :QUESTionable:ENABle<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Sets the bits in the Questionable Slot Status Enable Mask (QSSEM) for slot <i>n</i> that enable the contents of the Questionable Slot Status Register (QSSR) for slot <i>n</i> to affect the QSESR. Setting a bit in this register to 1 enables the corresponding bit in the QSSER for slot <i>n</i> to affect bit <i>n</i> of the QSESR. |
| parameters: | The bit value for the QSSEM as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| response: | none |
| example: | stat:ques:enab 128 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :STATus<i>n</i>:QUESTionable:ENABle? |
| syntax: | :STATus <i>n</i> :QUESTionable:ENABle? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source. See The Status Model - Multiport Power Meters on page 44 for information on the equivalent command for the N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the QSSEM for slot <i>n</i> |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The bit value for the QSSEM as a <i>16-bit signed integer</i> value (0 .. +32767) |
| example: | stat:ques:enab? → +128<END> |

Interface/Instrument Behaviour Settings – The SYSTem Subsystem

The SYSTem subsystem lets you control the instrument's serial interface. You can also control some internal data (like date, time, and so on).

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:DATE |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:DATE<wsp><year>,<month>,<day> |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | The instrument has no internal clock. This command is included for backwards compatibility. |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:DATE? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:DATE? |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | The instrument has no internal clock. This query is included for backwards compatibility. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The date in the format year, month, day (<i>16-bit signed integer values</i>) |
| example: | syst:date? → +0000,+0,+00<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:ERRor? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:ERRor? |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | Returns the next error from the error queue (see The Error Queue on page 17). Each error has the error code and a <i>short</i> description of the error, separated by a comma, for example 0, "No error". Error codes are numbers in the range -32768 and +32767. Negative error numbers are defined by the SCPI standard. Positive error numbers are device dependent. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The number of the latest error, and its meaning. |
| example: | syst:err? → -113,"Undefined header"<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:HELP:HEADers? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:HELP:HEADers? |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | Returns a list of all SCPI commands. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | Returns a list of all SCPI commands |
| example: | syst:help:head? → <i>Returns a list of all SCPI commands</i> |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:LXI:IDN |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:LXI:IDN<wsp><boolean> |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | On: The LAN LED on the front panel of the instrument flashes for identification. Off: The LAN LED on the front panel of the instrument shows the current LAN state. |
| parameters: | boolean (0 1 off on) |
| response: | none |
| example: | SYST:LXI:IDN ON |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:PRESet |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:PRESet |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | Sets the instrument to its standard settings. NOTE: the stored settings are deleted. By contrast the :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:PRESet command keeps the previously stored settings in nonvolatile RAM and they can be recalled again. The following are not affected by this command: the GPIB, USB and LAN (interface) state, the interface addresses, the output and error queues, the Service Request Enable register (SRE), the Status Byte (STB), the Standard Event Status Enable Mask (SESEM), and the Standard Event Status Register (SESR). |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | SYST:PRES |

| | |
|--------------|------------------------|
| command: | :SYSTem:REBoot |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:REBoot |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | Reboots the instrument |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | SYST:REB |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:TIME |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:TIME<wsp><hour>,<minute>,<second> |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | The instrument has no internal clock. This command is included for backwards compatibility. |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:TIME? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:TIME? |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | The instrument has no internal clock. This query is included for backwards compatibility. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The time in the format hour, minute, second. Hours are counted 0...23 (<i>16-bit signed integer</i> values). |
| example: | syst:time? → +00,+00,+00<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:VERSion? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:VERSion? |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | Returns the SCPI revision to which the instrument complies. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The revision year and number. |
| example: | syst:vers? → 1990.0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess<wsp><GPIB Address> |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | Sets the GPIB address. |
| parameters: | The GPIB Address Values allowed 0-30 21 is often reserved by the GPIB Controller. |
| response: | none |
| example: | SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 20 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess? |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | Returns the GPIB address. |
| parameters: | none |

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| response: | The GPIB Address |
| example: | SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR? → +20<END> |

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet subtree

The optical power meter supports USB and LAN interfaces. The :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet subtree is only necessary for setting up the LAN (ETHernet).

When first delivered, DHCP is enabled.

If you do not want to use DHCP, or if it is not supported by your network, configure the network settings first over USB. Although later changes can be made using the LAN interface, we recommend always changing ethernet parameters via USB connection, otherwise you may lose your connection.

The default host name is of the format

A-PPPPPP-SSSSSS

where, *PPPPPP* is the product number (for example, N7745A), and *SSSSSS* is the last six digits of the serial number. For example, A-N7745A-123456.

Some notes on DHCP/AutoIP/DNS

If DHCP is enabled but no DHCP server is found, the power meter tries to use AutoIP as a fallback. AutoIP can take some time (depending on timeout settings).

Depending on the available network capabilities the power meter tries to tell the DNS server its host name, or read the host name it has been assigned.

MAC address

The Media Access Control (MAC) number is a unique number associated with each instrument's network adapter.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:MACaddress? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:MACaddress? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the MAC address of the network adapter. |
| parameters: | none |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| response: | response string (hex value without a prefix or separators). |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:mac? → “0007E014AE08”<END> |

Automatically set Ethernet parameters

If DHCP/AutoIP is enabled, the optical power meter may use other parameters than specified explicitly, that is, it will use the parameters provided by the DHCP server. It tries to use its configured hostname (which may fail, depending on the network setup).

There will be an error if you try to query these parameters if the network is not connected, or before they have been set by the DHCP server.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DHCP:ENABLE |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DHCP:ENABLE |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Enable or disable DHCP |
| parameters: | boolean (0 1 off on) |
| response: | none |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:dhcp:enab on |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DHCP:ENABLE? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DHCP:ENABLE? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Check whether DHCP is enabled or disabled. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | boolean (0 1) |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:dhcp:enab? → 1<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:AUTOip:ENABLE |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:AUTOip:ENABLE |
| affects: | All instruments. N7744A and N7745A require FW Version 1.16 or higher. For N774xA Multiport power meters, you can also control automatic IP addressing in the web interface. Please consult the <i>User's Guide</i> . |
| description: | Enable or disable whether IP addresses can be created automatically by the instrument. Automatic IP addressing is only used if DHCP is enabled, but the instrument cannot find a DHCP server. |
| parameters: | boolean (0 1 off on) |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| response: | none |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:auto:enab on |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:AUTOip:ENABLE? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:AUTOip:ENABLE? |
| affects: | All instruments. N7744A and N7745A require FW Version 1.16 or higher. |
| description: | Check whether Automatic IP addressing is enabled or disabled. For N774xA Multiport power meters, you can also check whether automatic IP addressing is enabled in the web interface. Please consult the <i>User's Guide</i> . |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | boolean (0 1) |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:auto:enab? → 1<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:IPADdress:CURRent? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:IPADdress:CURRent? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the current IP address of the system. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | string |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:ipad:curr? → "192.132.13.2"<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:SMASk:CURRent? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:SMASk:CURRent? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the currently used subnet mask. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | string |
| example: | example :syst:comm:eth:smas:curr? → "255.255.255.0"<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:HOSTname:CURRent? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:HOSTname:CURRent? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the current host name. The default host name is A-P..P..S; where A is forKeysight, P..P is the Product Number, and S..S is as many of the last digits of the Serial Number to get a 15 character hostname. For example: A-N7745A-012345 |
| parameters: | none |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| response: | string |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:host:curr? → "A-N7745A-123456"<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DOMainname:CURRent? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DOMainname:CURRent? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the currently used domain name |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | string |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:dom:curr? → ".companyname.com"<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DGATeway:CURRent? |
| syntax: | SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DGATeway:CURRent? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the currently used default gateway. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | string (maximum 79 characters) |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:dgat:curr? → "192.168.101.11"<END> |

Explicitly set Ethernet parameters

You must reboot the instrument or send a `SYST:COMM:ETH:REStart` command before any alterations to the Ethernet parameters become effective.

If you query one of the alterable parameters, you always get the most recently set value, even if you have not yet activated it.

To undo any changes before they become active, send `SYST:COMM:ETH:CANcel`.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:HOSTname |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:HOSTname |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Set the host name |
| parameters: | string (maximum 79 characters, though not all characters can be used) |
| response: | none |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:host "powermeter1" |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:HOSTname? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:HOSTname? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the host name |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | string |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:host? → "powermeter1"<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DOMainname |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DOMainname |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Set the domain name (used if DHCP is disabled) |
| parameters: | string (maximum 79 characters, though not all characters can be used) |
| response: | none |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:dom ".companyname.com" |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DOMainname? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DOMainname? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the domain name |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | string |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:dom? → ".companyname.com"<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:IPAddress |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:IPAddress |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Set the IP address of the system manually (used if DHCP is disabled). |
| parameters: | string (maximum 79 characters, though only integers and the period, ".", can be used) |
| response: | none |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:ipad "192.132.13.2" |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:IPAddress? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:IPAddress? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the manually set IP address of the system. |
| parameters: | none |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| response: | string |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:ipad? → "192.132.13.2"<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:SMASk |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:SMASk |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Set the subnet mask. |
| parameters: | string (maximum 79 characters, though only integers and the period, ".", can be used) |
| response: | none |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:smas "255.255.255.0" |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:SMASk? |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:SMASk? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the subnet mask. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | string |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:smas? → "255.255.255.0"<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DGATeway |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DGATeway |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Set the default gateway. |
| parameters: | string (maximum 79 characters, though only integers and the period, ".", can be used) |
| response: | none |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:dgat "192.168.101.11" |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DGATeway? |
| syntax: | SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:DGATeway? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the default gateway. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | string |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:dgat? → "192.168.101.11"<END> |

Changing the Ethernet parameters

In most cases, instead of using `:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:REStart`, it is better to save the new parameters (`:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SAVE`) and reboot the instrument (`:SYSTem:REBoot`).

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:RESet |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:RESet |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | Resets all the LAN parameters to the factory default. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DHCP On • AutoIP On • Hostname is a concatenation of product number and serial number. • The password for the web based LAN configuration interface is reset to 'keysight'. This command is also triggered when the reset button on the front panel is pressed longer than 3 seconds. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:res |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:REStart |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:REStart |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Restart the system's network interface with the new parameters. This command only works if the instrument has a working network connection at the time the command is issued. If you are connected by USB, use <code>:SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:SAVE</code> followed by <code>:SYSTem:REBoot</code> . |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:rest |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:SAVE |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:SAVE |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Save the system's network interface parameters. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:save |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:CANCel |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| syntax: | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:ETHernet:CANCel |
| description: | Undo all changes to the network parameters that have been made since the last save, reboot or “:syst:comm:eth:restart” command. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | :syst:comm:eth:canc |

Handling Measurement Settings - The :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETting subtree

The instrument can store a number of settings in FLASH memory. The number of memory places can be queried with CONF:MEAS:SETT:NUMBer?.

- For the Multiport Power Meters, a measurement setting consists of all parameters which can be set with the :SENSe:* commands.
- For the variable optical attenuators, a measurement setting consists of all parameters of the following commands:
 - INPut:CHANnel:ATTenuation
 - INPut:CHANnel:ATTenuation:SPEEd
 - INPut:CHANnel:OFFSet
 - INPut:CHANnel:WAVelength
 - OUTPut:CHANnel:ATIME
 - OUTPut:CHANnel:POWer:OFFSet
 - OUTPut:CHANnel:POWer:UNit
 - OUTPut:CHANnel:POWer:CONTRol
 - OUTPut:CHANnel:POWer
 - OUTPut:CHANnel[:STATe]
 - OUTPut:CHANnel[:STATe]:APOWeron
 - The table of wavelength dependent offsets is automatically stored in the non-volatile RAM when the offset table state has been set to ON. (That is, :CONFigure:OFFSet:WAVelength:STATe 1)

After each parameter change, you can use :SYSTem:ERRor? to check if it is OK.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETting:ACTual? |
| syntax: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETting:ACTual? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the index of the setting currently being used. |
| parameters: | none |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| response: | int A value >0 is returned if the setting has been stored in FLASH memory (using :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:SAVE), or has been recalled from FLASH memory (using :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:RECall), and has not been changed since. 0 is returned if the setting has not yet been stored. 0 is returned if the FLASH setting has been deleted (using:CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:ERASe) since the last recall or store. -1 is returned if the setting was changed but has not been saved yet. |
| example: | :conf:meas:sett:act? → +2<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:NUMBER? |
| syntax: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:NUMBER? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Get the number of settings. In addition to the settings spaces in FLASH memory, the working memory can hold a setting. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | int |
| example: | :conf:meas:sett:numb? → +1<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:PRESet |
| syntax: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:PRESet |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Resets the setting values in the working memory. In contrast to the *RST and System:Preset commands, the previous stored settings remain in nonvolatile RAM and can be recalled again. |
| parameters: | none (N774x Multiport Power Meters). String (user name, optional, on the N775x / N776x attenuators and N771x Tunable Laser Source) |
| response: | none |
| example: | :conf:meas:sett:pres |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:CANCEL |
| syntax: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:CANCEL |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Discard all the changes to the setting since the last save or recall |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | :conf:meas:sett:canc |

3 Instrument Setup and Status

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:RECall |
| syntax: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:RECall |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Recall a setting from FLASH memory. |
| parameters: | int (setting index), string (user name, optional, on the N775x and NZZ6x attenuators) |
| response: | none |
| example: | :conf:meas:sett:rec 1 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:SAVE |
| syntax: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:SAVE |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Save the current setting to FLASH memory. |
| parameters: | int (setting index), string (user name, optional, on the N775x and NZZ6x attenuators) |
| response: | none |
| example: | :conf:meas:sett:sav 1 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:ERASe |
| syntax: | :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTing:ERASe |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Erase a setting from memory. |
| parameters: | int (setting index) |
| response: | none |
| example: | :conf:meas:sett:eras 1 |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

This chapter gives descriptions of commands that you can use when you are setting up or performing measurements. The commands are split up into the following subsystems:

- Root layer commands that take power measurements, configures triggering, and return information about the instrument and it's slots
- SENSE subsystem commands that control Power Sensors.
- TRIGGER subsystem commands that control triggering.

Root Layer Command 82

Signal Generation - The SOURce subtree 84

Signal Conditioning - The INPUT, OUTPUT and CONFIGuration:CHANNEL subtrees 99

Measurement Functions – The FETCH, INITiate, READ and SENSE Subsystems 114

Triggering - The TRIGGER Subsystem 140

Root Layer Command

The commands in the Slot subsystem allow you to query a particular port n, identified here as slot for compatibility with the 816x platform.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SLOT[n]:OPC? |
| syntax: | :SLOT[n]:OPC? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and N771xA Tunable Laser Source. |
| description: | The Operation Complete query returns 1 if all operations of the selected Slot are completed (0 otherwise). In contrast the standard *OPC? Command returns 1 when all operations of all slots are completed. |
| parameters: | |
| response: | none |
| example: | A string slot1:opc? → 1 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SLOT[n][:HEAD[m]:OPTions? |
| syntax: | :SLOT[n][:HEAD[m]:OPTions? |
| affects: | All instruments |
| description: | Returns information about the slot options. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | A string slot1:head:opt? → NO CONNECTOR OPTION, NO INSTRUMENT OPTIONS<END> |
| example: | |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SLOT[n][:HEAD[n]:IDN? |
| syntax: | :SLOT[n][:HEAD[n]:IDN? |
| affects: | Keysight N774xA Multiport Optical Power Meter and Keysight N775xA/6xA Multichannel Attenuators |
| description: | Returns information about the slot. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | Keysight Technologies: mmmm: sssssss: rrrrrrrr: manufacturer instrument model number (for example N7752A) serial number firmware revision |
| example: | slot1:head:idn? → Keysight Technologies, N7752A-002, DE49300071, V1.0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SLOT[n][:HEAD[m]]:WAVelength:RESPonse? |
| syntax: | :SLOT[n][:HEAD[m]]:WAVelength:RESPonse? |
| affects: | Keysight N774xA Multiport Optical Power Meter and Keysight N775xA/6xA Multichannel Attenuators |
| description: | Returns the wavelength response from a wavelength calibrated slot in binary format. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | Wavelength Response table as a binary block. One 8 byte long wavelength calibration value pair consisting of a 4 byte long float for wavelength and a 4 byte long float for the scalar calibration factor. For more information on binary block formats see Data Types on page 20 |
| example: | slot1:head1:wav:resp? → #536570..... |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SLOT[n][:HEAD[m]]:WAVelength:RESPonse:CSV? |
| syntax: | :SLOT[n][:HEAD[m]]:WAVelength:RESPonse:CSV? |
| affects: | Keysight N774xA Multiport Optical Power Meter and Keysight N775xA/6xA Multichannel Attenuators |
| description: | Returns the wavelength response from the attenuator in CSV format. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | Wavelength Response table as a string The string is a comma separated value (CSV) list and can be written to a file and be processed with a spreadsheet program. List format: λ1, c1\n λ2, c2\n λn, cn\n ", " separates wavelength and response factor "\\n" (= ASCII code 10) separates value pairs |
| example: | slot1:head1:wav:resp:csv? → 1200e-6,2.019\n 1210e-6, 1.956\n... |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SLOT[n][:HEAD[m]]:WAVelength:RESPonse:SIZE? |
| syntax: | :SLOT[n][:HEAD[m]]:WAVelength:RESPonse:SIZE? |
| affects: | Keysight N774xA Multiport Optical Power Meter and Keysight N775xA/6xA Multichannel Attenuators |
| description: | Returns the number of elements in the wavelength response table. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | Number of elements in the wavelength table as an integer value |
| example: | slot2:head1:wav:resp:size? → 50<END> |

Signal Generation - The SOURce subtree

This chapter describes the SCPI Commands for use of 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A single and 4-port Tunable Laser System Sources.

Summary

- This chapter refers to both the 81950A module and the N7711A/N7714A instruments. The N771xA command set is derived from the 8163A/B, 8164A/B, and 8166A/B command set.
- Please refer to the *Keysight 8163A/B, 8164A/B, 8166A/B Programming Guide* for an introduction to programming instruments and for information about programming and syntax conventions. If you are using an 8163B or 8164B with LAN support please also refer to the *Keysight 8163B Lightwave Multimeter, Keysight 8164B Lightwave Measurement System LAN Interface Addendum to the User and Programming Guides*.
- An "X" in the "New" column in the table below means that the command was not implemented in previous instruments and is not yet described in another manual.
- Source specific commands not listed in the table below are not supported.
- The "[:CHANnel[m]]" part means the channel (i.e. sub-module) of a module in a modular instrument like the 8163A/B, 8164A/B, 8166A/B platform. The 81950A module the N7711A and N7714A instruments accept only ":CHANnel1" which is also the default, so this optional part can be omitted.

Detailed Description

The OUTPUT sub tree

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | :OUTPUT[n][:CHANNEL[m]:POWER:UNIT |
| Syntax | :OUTPUT[n][:CHANNEL[m]]:POWER:UNIT<wsp>DBM 0 Watt 1 |
| Description | Sets whether the power unit used is dBm or W. |
| Parameters | DBM or 0: Sets the power unit to dBm Watt or 1: Sets the power unit to W |
| Response | none |
| Example | outp1:pow:un w |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This is the same as [:SOURCE[n]][:CHANNEL[m]:POWER:UNIT |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | :OUTPUT[n][:CHANNEL[m]:POWER:UNIT? |
| Syntax | :OUTPUT[n][:CHANNEL[m]]:POWER:UNIT? |
| Description | Queries whether the power unit used is dBm or W. |
| Parameters | none |
| Response | 0: the power unit is dBm +1: the power unit is W |
| Example | outp1:pow:un? → +1<END> |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This is the same as [:SOURCE[n]][:CHANNEL[m]:POWER:UNIT? |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | :OUTPUT[n][:CHANNEL[m]:STATE] |
| Syntax | :OUTPUT[n][:CHANNEL[m]]:STATE<wsp>OFF 0 ON 1 |
| Description | Switches the laser on or off. |
| Parameters | OFF or 0: Disable the output ON or 1: Enable the output |
| Response | none |
| Example | outp1 on |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This is the same as [:SOURCE[n]][:CHANNEL[m]:POWER:STATE |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]:STATe]? |
| Syntax | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]:STATe]? |
| Description | Queries the laser state. |
| Parameters | none |
| Response | 0: Disabled 1: Enabled |
| Example | outp1? → 1 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This is the same as [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]:POWer:STATe? |

The SOURce:CHANnel:POWer sub tree

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | :SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]][:AMPLitude] |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]][:AMPLitude]<wsp> <value>[MW Watt DBM] MIN MAX DEF |
| Description | Sets the power of the laser output. |
| Parameters | Any value in the specified range (see appropriate User's Guide) Also allowed: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | none |
| Example | sour1:pow 19mW |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | :SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]][:AMPLitude]? |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]][:AMPLitude]?<wsp> [MIN MAX DEF] |
| Description | Returns the power of the laser output in the unit selected with the unit command. |
| Parameters | Optional: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | The current power value or the minimum, maximum, or default power value. |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Example | sour1:pow? → +2.00000000E-002 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:STATe |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:STATe<wsp>OFF 0 ON 1 |
| Description | Switches the laser on or off. |
| Parameters | OFF or 0: Disable the output ON or 1: Enable the output |
| Response | none |
| Example | sour1:pow:stat on |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This is the same as :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:STATe |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:STATe? |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:STATe? |
| Description | Queries the laser state. |
| Parameters | none |
| Response | 0: Disabled 1: Enabled |
| Example | sour1:pow:stat? → 1 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This is the same as :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:STATe? |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNIT |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNIT<wsp>DBM 0 Watt 1 |
| Description | Sets whether the power unit used is dBm or W. |
| Parameters | DBM or 0: Sets the power unit to dBm Watt or 1: Sets the power unit to W |
| Response | none |
| Example | sour1:pow:unit w |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This is the same as :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNIT |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:POWER:UNIT? |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:POWER:UNIT? |
| Description | Queries whether the power unit used is dBm or W. |
| Parameters | none |
| Response | 0: the power unit is dBm +1: the power unit is W |
| Example | outp1:pow:un? → +1<END> |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This is the same as :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]:POWER:UNIT? |

The SOURce:CHANnel:WAVelength sub tree

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength[:CW :FIXED] |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength[:CW :FIXED]<wsp> <value>[PM NM UM MM M] MIN MAX DEF |
| Description | Sets the laser wavelength |
| Parameters | Any value in the specified range (see appropriate User's Guide) Also allowed: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | none |
| Example | sour1:wav 1600nm |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | Only available in "Auto Mode". "CW" and "FIXED" have no specific meaning, these mnemonics were just added for backward compatibility. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength[:CW :FIXED]? |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength[:CW :FIXED]? <wsp>[MIN MAX DEF] |
| Description | Returns the wavelength value in meters. |
| Parameters | Optional: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Response | The current wavelength value or the minimum, maximum, or default wavelength value. |
| Example | sour1:wav? → +1.6000000E-006 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | "CW" and "FIXED" have no specific meaning, these mnemonics were just added for backward compatibility |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength:TOGRid |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength:TOGRid<wsp><value>[PM NM UM MM M] |
| Description | Set the wavelength to the nearest grid point only changing the channel number. |
| Parameters | The wavelength value. |
| Response | none |
| Example | sour4:wav:togr 1.6um |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | Only available in "Grid Mode" The frequency offset is neither changed nor taken into account when calculating the nearest channel. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength:AUTO |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength:AUTO<wsp>OFF 0 ON 1 |
| Description | Switch between "Auto Mode" and "Grid Mode", |
| Parameters | OFF or 0: "Grid Mode" (= Auto Mode off) ON or 1: "Auto Mode" |
| Response | none |
| Example | sour1:wav:auto on |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This command is equivalent to [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:AUTO |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength:AUTO? |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength:AUTO? |
| Description | Returns the current operation mode. |
| Parameters | none |
| Response | 0: "Grid Mode" (= Auto Mode off) 1: "Auto Mode" |
| Example | sour1:wav:auto? → 0 |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This query is equivalent to [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQUency:AUTO? |

The SOURce:CHANnel:FREQUency sub tree

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQUency |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQUency<wsp> <value>[HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ THZ] MIN MAX DEF |
| Description | Sets the laser frequency. |
| Parameters | Any value in the specified range (see appropriate User's Guide) Also allowed: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | None |
| Example | sour1:freq 188THz |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | Only available in "Auto Mode". |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQUency? |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQUency?<wsp>[MIN MAX DEF] |
| Description | Returns the frequency value in Hz. |
| Parameters | Optional: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | The current frequency value or the minimum, maximum, or default frequency value. |
| Example | sour1:freq? → +1.88000000E+014 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQUency:REFeRence |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQUency:REFeRence<wsp> <value>[HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ THZ] MIN MAX DEF |
| Description | Set the reference frequency for the frequency grid used by the instrument. |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Parameters | Any value in the specified range (see appropriate User's Guide) Also allowed: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | None |
| Example | sour1:freq:ref 193.1THz |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | Only available in "Grid Mode" |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:REFerence? |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:REFerence?<wsp>[MIN MAX DEF] |
| Description | Returns the reference frequency for the frequency grid used by the instrument. |
| Parameters | Optional: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | The current reference frequency value or the minimum, maximum, or default reference frequency value in Hz. |
| Example | sour1:freq:ref? → +1.93100000E+014 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:GRID |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:GRID<wsp> <value>[HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ THZ] MIN MAX DEF |
| Description | Set the grid spacing for the frequency grid used by the instrument. |
| Parameters | Any value in the specified range (see appropriate User's Guide) Also allowed: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | None |
| Example | sour1:freq:grid 50e9 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | Only available in "Grid Mode" |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:GRID? |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:GRID?<wsp>[MIN MAX DEF] |
| Description | Returns the grid spacing for the frequency grid used by the instrument. |
| Parameters | Optional: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | The current grid spacing value or the minimum, maximum, or default grid spacing value in Hz. |
| Example | sour1:freq:grid? → +5.00000000E+010 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:CHANnel |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:CHANnel<wsp> <value> MIN MAX DEF |
| Description | Sets the laser's grid channel. |
| Parameters | Any value resulting in a valid frequency. Also allowed: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | None |
| Example | sour1:freq:chan -20 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | Only available in "Grid Mode". The minimum, maximum, and default value depend on the current reference frequency and grid spacing values. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:CHANnel? |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:CHANnel?<wsp>[MIN MAX DEF] |
| Description | Returns the laser's grid channel. |
| Parameters | Optional: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | The current grid channel value or the minimum, maximum, or default grid channel value. |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Example | sour1:freq:chan? → -20 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | The minimum, maximum, and default value depend on the current reference frequency and grid spacing values. |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:OFFSet |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:OFFset<wsp> <value>[HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ THZ] MIN MAX DEF |
| Description | Set the frequency offset used by the instrument. |
| Parameters | Any value in the specified range (see appropriate User's Guide) Also allowed: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | None |
| Example | sour1:freq:offs 0.1e9 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | Only available in "Grid Mode" |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:OFFSet? |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:OFFSet?<wsp>[MIN MAX DEF] |
| Description | Returns the frequency offset used by the instrument in Hz. |
| Parameters | Optional: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | The current frequency offset value or the minimum, maximum, or default frequency offset value in Hz. |
| Example | sour1:freq:offs? → +1.00000000E+008 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:TOGRid |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:TOGRid <wsp> <value>[HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ THZ] |
| Description | Set the frequency to the nearest grid point only changing the channel number. |
| Parameters | The frequency value. |
| Response | None |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Example | sour4:freq:togr 188.5thz |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | Only available in "Grid Mode" The frequency offset is neither changed nor taken into account when calculating the nearest channel. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:AUTO |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:AUTO<wsp>OFF 0 ON 1 |
| Description | Switch between "Auto Mode" and "Grid Mode", |
| Parameters | OFF or 0: "Grid Mode" (= Auto Mode off) ON or 1: "Auto Mode" |
| Response | None |
| Example | sour1:freq:auto on |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This command is equivalent to [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength:AUTO |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:AUTO? |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:FREQuency:AUTO? |
| Description | Returns the current operation mode. |
| Parameters | none |
| Response | 0: "Grid Mode" (= Auto Mode off) 1: "Auto Mode" |
| Example | sour1:freq:auto? → 0 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | This query is equivalent to [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:WAVelength:AUTO? |

The SOURce:CHANnel:MODUlation sub tree

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal[:STATe] |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal[:STATe]<wsp>OFF 0 ON 1 |
| Description | Switches the internal modulation (SBS suppression) on or off. |
| Parameters | OFF or 0: Disable the modulation ON or 1: Enable the modulation |
| Response | None |
| Example | sour1:modu:int on |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | SBSCControl must be set to an appropriate value, too. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal[:STATe]? |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal[:STATe]? |
| Description | Returns the internal modulation state. |
| Parameters | None |
| Response | 0: off 1: on |
| Example | sour1:modu:int? → 0 |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal:SBSCControl[:LEVel] |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal:SBSCControl[:LEVel] <wsp> <value>[HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ THZ] MIN MAX DEF |
| Description | Sets the internal frequency modulation frequency. |
| Parameters | Any value in the specified range (see appropriate User's Guide) Also allowed: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | None |
| Example | sour1:modu:int:sbsc 0.2GHz |
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal:SBSCControl[:LEVel]? |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal:SBSCControl[:LEVel]?<wsp> [MIN MAX DEF] |
| Description | Returns the internal frequency modulation frequency in Hz. |
| Parameters | Optional: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | The current modulation frequency value or the minimum, maximum, or default modulation frequency value in Hz. |
| Example | sour1:modu:int:sbsc? → +2.00000000E+008 |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Affects | 81950A compact tunable laser modules and N7711A, N7714A |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal:RATE? |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal:RATE? |
| Description | Returns the internal modulation rate in Hz. |
| Parameters | None |
| Response | The internal modulation rate in Hz. |
| Example | sour:modu:int:rate? → +2.00000000E+004 |
| Affects | N7711A, N7714A only |
| Notes | There is no corresponding command, because the hardware does not allow setting this value. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal:WAVeform? |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal:WAVeform? |
| Description | Returns the internal modulation waveform. |
| Parameters | None |
| Response | SIN: sinusoidal TRI: triangular |
| Example | sour:modu:int:wav? → SIN |
| Affects | N7711A, N7714A only |
| Notes | There is no corresponding command, because the hardware does not allow setting this value. |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:EXTernal[:STATe] |
| Syntax | [[:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:EXTernal[:STATe]<wsp>OFF 0 ON 1 |
| Description | Sets the state of the external amplitude modulation. |
| Parameters | OFF or 0: off ON or 1: on |
| Response | None |
| Example | sour1:modu:ext on |
| Affects | 81950A only |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:EXTernal[:STATe]? |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:EXTernal[:STATe]? |
| Description | Returns the state of the external amplitude modulation. |
| Parameters | None |
| Response | 0: off 1: on |
| Example | sour1:modu:ext? → 1 |
| Affects | 81950A only |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:EXTernal:AM[:LEVel] |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:EXTernal:AM[:LEVel] <wsp> <value> MIN MAX DEF |
| Description | Sets the amplitude modulation level in %. |
| Parameters | Any value in the specified range (see appropriate User's Guide) Also allowed: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | None |
| Example | sour1:modu:ext:am 2.0 |
| Affects | 81950A only |
| Notes | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Command | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:EXTernal:AM[:LEVel]? |
| Syntax | [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:EXTernal:AM[:LEVel]?<wsp> [MIN MAX DEF] |
| Description | Returns the amplitude modulation level in %. |
| Parameters | Optional: MIN - minimum programmable value MAX - maximum programmable value DEF - default value |
| Response | The current amplitude modulation level or the minimum, maximum, or default amplitude modulation level. |
| Example | sour1:modu:ext:am? → +2.0000000E+000 |
| Affects | 81950A only |
| Notes | |

Error Messages

Error messages returned by the "SYSTem:ERRor?" query:

- **-221, "Not allowed while laser is on"** - you tried to set grid spacing or reference frequency without switching off the laser.
- **-221, "Not allowed while frequency auto mode is on"** - you tried to issue a command which is only supported in grid mode.
- **-221, "Not allowed while frequency auto mode is off"** - you tried to issue a command which is only supported in auto mode.
- **-221, "Settings conflict"** - returned if the laser module reports an invalid configuration

Status Bits

If the frequency offset doesn't equal 0, bit 12 in the module's questionable status register is set (= value 4096).

Note: This only applies to *Grid Mode*; in *Auto Mode* the frequency offset status bit is not set.

The questionable condition and event registers can be queried using

- :STATus[m]:QUESTionable:CONDition?
- :STATus[m]:QUESTionable:EVENT?

Please refer to the Keysight 8163A/B, 8164A/B, 8166A/B *Programming Guide* for detailed information about the status model.

Differences among 81950A, N7711A and N7714A

Some commands are not available on both platforms

81950A Only

- [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:EXTernal[:STATe]/?
- [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:EXTernal:AM[:LEVel]/?

N771A, N7714A Only

- [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal:RATE?
- [:SOURce[n]][:CHANnel[m]]:MODUlation:INTernal:WAVEform?

Signal Conditioning - The INPut, OUTput and CONFiguration:CHANnel subtrees

The commands in this section allow you to control attenuators.

The INPut subtree

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:ATTenuation |
| syntax: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:ATTenuation<wsp><value>[dB] MIN DEF MAX |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators |
| description: | Sets the attenuation factor (<i>a</i>) for the slot. The attenuation factor is used, together with an offset factor (a_{Offset}) to set the filter attenuation (a_{filter}). $a_{\text{(new)}} \text{ (dB)} = a_{\text{filter (new)}} \text{ (dB)} + a_{\text{Offset}} \text{ (dB)}$ Set the attenuation factor by sending a value (the default units are dB), or by sending MIN, DEF, or MAX. |
| parameters: | <value>[dB] The attenuation in dB. MIN DEF The values where $a_{\text{filter}} = 0\text{dB}$ MAX The value where a_{filter} is at its greatest. |
| response: | none |
| example: | INP1:ATT 14dB |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:ATTenuation? |
| syntax: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:ATTenuation?<wsp> MIN DEF MAX |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators |
| description: | Returns the current attenuation factor (<i>a</i>), in dB. $a \text{ (dB)} = a_{\text{filter}} \text{ (dB)} + a_{\text{Offset}} \text{ (dB)}$ |
| parameters: | MIN DEF MAX Returns the minimum, default, or maximum value of the attenuation factor possible. |
| response: | 4 byte Intel floating point; attenuation in dB. |
| example: | INP1:ATT? → 14<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :INPut[:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:ATTenuation:ALL |
| syntax: | :INPut[:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:ATTenuation:ALL<wsp><value>[dB] |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators |
| description: | Sets the attenuation factor (as described above) for all attenuators that support it. If any of the attenuators do not support the attenuation factor, an error is returned (-224, illegal parameter value) |
| parameters: | <value>[dB] The attenuation in dB. |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| response: | none |
| example: | INP:ATT:ALL 12 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|-------------|--|-----|--|-----|---|-----|--|
| command: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:OFFSet | | | | | | | | |
| syntax: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:OFFSet<wsp><value>[dB] MIN DEF MAX | | | | | | | | |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators | | | | | | | | |
| description: | <p>Sets the offset factor (a_{Offset}) for the slot. This factor does not affect the filter attenuation (a_{filter}). It is used to offset the attenuation factor values. This offset factor is used, with the attenuation factor, to set the attenuation of the filter. In this way it is possible to compensate for external losses.</p> $a_{\text{(new)}} \text{ (dB)} = a_{\text{filter}} \text{ (dB)} + a_{\text{Offset (new)}} \text{ (dB)}$ <p>Set the offset factor by sending a value (the default units are dB), or by sending MIN, DEF, or MAX.</p> | | | | | | | | |
| parameters: | <table> <tr> <td><value>[dB]</td> <td>The offset factor (a_{Offset}) in dB.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MIN</td> <td>Sets the minimum value for $a_{\text{Offset}} = -200\text{dB}$.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEF</td> <td>Sets the default value for $a_{\text{Offset}} = 0\text{dB}$.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MAX</td> <td>Sets the maximum value for $a_{\text{Offset}} = +200\text{dB}$.</td> </tr> </table> | <value>[dB] | The offset factor (a_{Offset}) in dB. | MIN | Sets the minimum value for $a_{\text{Offset}} = -200\text{dB}$. | DEF | Sets the default value for $a_{\text{Offset}} = 0\text{dB}$. | MAX | Sets the maximum value for $a_{\text{Offset}} = +200\text{dB}$. |
| <value>[dB] | The offset factor (a_{Offset}) in dB. | | | | | | | | |
| MIN | Sets the minimum value for $a_{\text{Offset}} = -200\text{dB}$. | | | | | | | | |
| DEF | Sets the default value for $a_{\text{Offset}} = 0\text{dB}$. | | | | | | | | |
| MAX | Sets the maximum value for $a_{\text{Offset}} = +200\text{dB}$. | | | | | | | | |
| response: | none | | | | | | | | |
| example: | INP1:OFFS 2dB | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:OFFSet? |
| syntax: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:OFFSet?<wsp>MIN DEF MAX |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators |
| description: | Returns the current value of the offset factor (a_{Offset}), in dB. |
| parameters: | MIN DEF MAX Returns the minimum, default, or maximum value of the offset factor. |
| response: | 4 byte Intel floating point; offset in dB. |
| example: | INP1:OFFS? → 2<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:OFFSet:DISPlay |
| syntax: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:OFFSet:DISPlay |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators |
| description: | <p>Sets the offset factor (a_{Offset}) such that the attenuation factor is zero.</p> $a_{\text{Offset (new)}} \text{ (dB)} = a_{\text{Offset (old)}} \text{ (dB)} - a_{\text{(old)}} \text{ (dB)} = -a_{\text{filter}} \text{ (dB)}$ |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | INP1:OFFS:DISP |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :INPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:POWermeter |
| syntax: | :INPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:POWermeter<wsp><slot>,<channel> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the offset factor (a_{offset}) to the difference between a power value measured by another powermeter (P_{ext}) and the power value measured by the attenuator's monitor diode (P_{att}). $a_{\text{offset}} \text{ (dB)} = P_{\text{att}} \text{ (dBm)} - P_{\text{ext}} \text{ (dBm)}$ |
| parameters: | <slot> Slot number of the external powermeter. <channel> Channel number of the external powermeter. |
| response: | none |
| example: | INP1:OFFS:POW 4,2 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :INPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:ATTenuation:SPEed |
| syntax: | :INPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:ATTenuation:SPEed<wsp><value> MIN MAX DEF |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the filter transition speed; the speed at which the slot moves from one attenuation to another (in dB/s). NOTE: The Optical Multimode Attenuators N7766A to N7768A allow controlled speeds from 0.1 dB/s to 80 dB/s and a full speed of approximately 1000 dB/s. All speed inputs higher than 80 dB/s are set to 1000dB/s. |
| parameters: | <value> The filter transition speed in dB/s. MIN MAX DEF Sets the filter transition speed to the instrument limits, or the instrument default. |
| response: | none |
| example: | INP1:ATT:SPE 2 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :INPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:ATTenuation:SPEed? |
| syntax: | :INPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:ATTenuation:SPEed?<wsp> MIN MAX DEF |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Without the optional parameter, queries the transition speed of the filter. NOTE: The Optical Multimode Attenuators N7766A to N7768A allow controlled speeds from 0.1 dB/s to 80 dB/s and a full speed of approximately 1000 dB/s. All speed inputs higher than 80 dB/s are set to 1000 dB/s. |
| parameters: | MIN MAX DEF Queries the transition speed limits, or the instrument default. |
| response: | 4 byte Intel floating point; transition speed in dB/s. |
| example: | INP1:ATT:SPE? → 2<END> |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:WAVelength |
| syntax: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:WAVelength<wsp><value>[PM NM UM MM M] MIN MAX DEF |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the attenuator's operating wavelength. This value is used to compensate for the wavelength dependence of the filter, and to calculate a wavelength dependent offset from the user offset table (if enabled). |
| parameters: | <value> The wavelength in meters (if you do not specify a unit). MIN MAX DEF Sets the wavelength to the instrument limits, or the instrument default. |
| response: | none |
| example: | INP1:WAV +1.55000000E-006 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:WAVelength? |
| syntax: | :INPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:WAVelength?<wsp>MIN MAX DEF |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Without the optional parameter, queries the operating wavelength of the attenuator. |
| parameters: | MIN MAX DEF Queries the operating wavelength limits, or the instrument default. |
| response: | 4 byte Intel floating point; wavelength in m. |
| example: | INP1:WAV → +1.55000000E-006<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :INPut[:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:WAVelength:ALL |
| syntax: | :INPut[:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:WAVelength:ALL<wsp><value>[PM NM UM MM M] |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the attenuator's operating wavelength (as described above) for all attenuators. |
| parameters: | <value> The wavelength in meters (if you do not specify a unit). |
| response: | none |
| example: | INP:WAV:ALL +1.55000000E-006 |

The OUTput subtree

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :OUTPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:APMode |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:APMode<wsp><OFF(0) ON(1)> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | The use of this command is optional and has no effect on operation. Included for compatibility with Keysight 8156A mainframe. |
| parameters: | OFF or 0 ON or 1 |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP1:APMode OFF |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:APMode? |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:APMode? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Queries whether the user has amended the power value or the attenuation value. This use of this command is optional. Included for compatibility with Keysight 8156A mainframe. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <i>boolean</i> 0 User has amended the attenuation value. 1 User has amended the power value. |
| example: | OUTP1:APMode? → 0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer<wsp><value>[PW NW UW MW W DBM] MIN MAX DEF |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the output power value (P). If your attenuator does not include the power control feature, the new filter attenuation ($a_{\text{filter (new)}}$) is calculated from the reference power (P_{ref}): $P_{\text{set(new)}} (\text{dBm}) = P_{\text{ref}} (\text{dBm}) - a_{\text{filter (new)}} (\text{dB}) - P_{\text{offset}} (\text{dB})$ If your attenuator includes the power control feature, the filter attenuation is changed until the set power (measured by the slot's internal power meter) has been reached. $P_{\text{set(new)}} (\text{dBm}) = P_{\text{att(new)}} (\text{dBm}) - P_{\text{offset}} (\text{dB})$ If the set power cannot be achieved Exp (indicating 'Excessive Power') is displayed, and the appropriate GPIB status bit is set. The status of these bits can be queried using :STATus:OPERation:CONDition[:LEVel]?" on page 49. NOTE: The powercontrol uses the configured attenuation speed limit to reach the target power for the first time. After that it uses the maximum possible attenuation speed. This ensures the best possible PDL and input power compensation. |
| parameters: | <value> Desired output power (current unit is used). MIN MAX DEF Sets the output power to the instrument limits, or the instrument default. |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP1:POW 12 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer? |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer<wsp>MIN MAX DEF |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Without the optional parameter, queries the output power value. |
| parameters: | MIN MAX DEF Queries the output power instrument limits, or the instrument default. |
| response: | 4 byte Intel floating point; output power in current power unit. |
| example: | OUTP1:POW? → 12<END> |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :OUTPut[:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:ALL |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:ALL<wsp><value>[PW NW UW MW W DBM] |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the output power value (as described above) for all the attenuators that support it. If any attenuator cannot support the value, an error is returned (-224, illegal parameter value) |
| parameters: | <value> Desired output power (current unit is used). |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP:POW:ALL 12 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:OFFSet |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:OFFSet<wsp><value>[DB] MIN MAX DEF |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets a power offset (P_{offset}). This factor is used to offset the power value. It does not affect the filter, nor does it change the power output at the attenuator. $P_{\text{set(new)}} (\text{dBm}) = P_{\text{att}} (\text{dBm}) - P_{\text{offset(new)}} (\text{dB})$ If the wavelength offset table is enabled, the corresponding l offset is added to this offset. |
| parameters: | <value> The power offset required, in dB MIN MAX DEF Queries the instrument limits, or the default. |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP1:POW:OFFS 2 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:OFFSet? |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:OFFSet? <wsp>MIN MAX DEF |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Without the optional parameter, queries the power offset value. |
| parameters: | MIN MAX REF Queries the power offset limits, or the instrument default. |
| response: | 4 byte Intel floating point; power offset in current power units. |
| example: | OUTP1:POW:OFFS? → 2<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:OFFSet:POWermeter |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:OFFSet:POWermeter<wsp><slot>,<channel> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Calculates the power offset by subtracting the power value measured by another powermeter from the power value measured by the attenuator's integrated powermeter, and stores it as P_{offset} . $P_{\text{offset(new)}} (\text{dBm}) = P_{\text{att}} (\text{dBm}) - P_{\text{ext}} (\text{dBm}) + P_{\text{offset (l)}} (\text{dB})$ |
| parameters: | <slot> Slot number of the external powermeter. <channel> Channel number of the external powermeter. |

| | |
|-----------|------------------------|
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP1:POW:OFFS:POW 4,4 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:CONTRol |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:CONTRol<wsp>OFF(0) ON(1) |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets whether the power control mode is on or off. If power control is enabled, the attenuator automatically compensates for changes to input power. |
| parameters: | OFF or 0 Output power follows changes to input power. ON or 1 The filter position automatically adjusts to compensate for changes to input power, so maintaining the output power set by the user. |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP1:POW:CONTR ON |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:CONTRol? |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:CONTRol? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Queries whether the power control mode is on or off. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <i>boolean</i> 0 The power control mode is off 1 The power control mode is on. |
| example: | OUTP1:POW:CONTR? → 0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNit |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNit<wsp>DBM(0) WATT(1) |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets whether the power unit used is dBm or Watts. This setting affects P_{set} , P_{ref} (if available), and P_{act} |
| parameters: | DBM (or 0) Sets the power unit to dBm WATT (or 1) Sets the power unit to W |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP1:POW:UN DBM |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNit? |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNit? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Queries whether the power unit is dBm or W |
| parameters: | none |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|-----------|--|
| response: | <i>boolean</i> 0 The power unit is dBm 1 The power unit is W. |
| example: | OUTP1:POW:UN? → 0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]][:STATe] |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]][:STATe]<wsp>OFF(0) ON(1) |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the state of the shutter. NOTE: the Shutter is closed at maximum speed, and opened at the configured attenuation speed. |
| parameters: | OFF or 0 The “shutter” is closed. ON or 1 The “shutter” is open. |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP1:STAT OFF |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]][:STATe]? |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]][:STATe]? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Queries the state of the shutter. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <i>boolean</i> 0 The “shutter” is closed. 1 The “shutter” is open. |
| example: | OUTP1:STAT? → 0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[:CHANnel[m]][:STATe]:ALL |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[:CHANnel[m]][:STATe]<wsp>OFF(0) ON(1) |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the state of the shutter for all attenuators. NOTE: the Shutter is closed at maximum speed, and opened at the configured attenuation speed. |
| parameters: | OFF or 0 The “shutters” are closed. ON or 1 The “shutters” are open. |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP:STAT:ALL OFF |

| | |
|----------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:STATe:APOWeron |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n][:CHANnel[m]]:STATe:APOWeron<wsp>OFF(0) ON(1) |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| description: | Sets the state of the “shutter” when the attenuator is turned on. This setting has to be saved (see :CONFigure:MEASurement:SETTING:SAVE on page 80) before it is active. |
| parameters: | OFF or 0 The “shutter” is closed after power on. ON or 1 The “shutter” is open after power on. |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP1:APOW OFF |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[n]:CHANnel[m]:STATe:APOWeron? |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n]:CHANnel[m]:STATe:APOWeron? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Queries the state of the shutter at power on. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <i>boolean</i> 0 The “shutter” is closed after power on. 1 The “shutter” is open after power on. |
| example: | OUTP1:APOW? → 0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :OUTPut[n]:CHANnel[m]:ATIME |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n]:CHANnel[m]:ATIME<wsp><value>[NS US MS S] |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Sets the powermeter averaging time The power control always has an averaging time of 2ms, to ensure the best possible PDL and input power compensation. |
| parameters: | <value> The averaging time (in seconds if no unit specified). |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP1:ATIM 1s |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[n]:CHANnel[m]:ATIME? |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n]:CHANnel[m]:ATIME? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Queries the powermeter averaging time. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <i>4 byte Intel floating point; the averaging time in seconds</i> |
| example: | OUTP1:ATIM? → 1<END> |

| | |
|----------|---|
| command: | :OUTPut[n]:CHANnel[m]:CORRection:COLLection:ZERO |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n]:CHANnel[m]:CORRection:COLLection:ZERO |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and power meter channels in N775xA attenuators. |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------|--|
| description: | Zeros the electrical offsets of the attenuator's integrated powermeter. Note: While zeroing an attenuator's power monitor or a power meter in an N775xA attenuator instrument, all attenuators in the unit are stopped and all shutters are closed. This assures the best possible zeroing performance. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP1:CORR:COLL:ZERO |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :OUTPut[n]:CHANnel[m]:CORRection:COLLection:ZERO? |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[n]:CHANnel[m]:CORRection:COLLection:ZERO? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and power meter channels in N775xA attenuators. |
| description: | Queries the status of the last :OUTPut[n]:CHANnel[m]:CORRection:COLLection:ZERO operation. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | integer 0 = OK, otherwise not OK. |
| example: | OUTP1:CORR:COLL:ZERO? → 0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :OUTPut[:CHANnel[m]:CORRection:COLLection:ZERO:ALL |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[:CHANnel[m]:CORRection:COLLection:ZERO:ALL |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and power meter channels in N775xA attenuators. |
| description: | Zero all available powermeter channels. Note: While zeroing an attenuator's power monitor or a power meter in an N775xA attenuator instrument, all attenuators in the unit are stopped and all shutters are closed. This assures the best possible zeroing performance. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | OUTP:CORR:COLL:ZERO:ALL |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :OUTPut[:CHANnel[m]:CORRection:COLLection:ZERO:ALL? |
| syntax: | :OUTPut[:CHANnel[m]:CORRection:COLLection:ZERO:ALL? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators and power meter channels in N775xA attenuators. |
| description: | Returns the status of the most recent zero all command. The result is backed up in the nonvolatile RAM. Note: If a channel fails to zero, it continues to use the result of the last successful zeroing. |
| parameters: | none |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| response: | <p>A hexadecimal integer value which represents the result for all channels. Each hexadecimal digit represents one channel .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: zero succeeded without errors. • Any other number: remote zeroing failed (the number is the error code returned from the operation). |
| example: | <p>outp:chan:corr:coll:zero:all? → 272 272 decimal = 0x110. This means zeroing failed on channels 2 and 3. All other channels were successful.</p> <p>Alternatively the result can be found with the individual commands:</p> <p>outp1:chan:corr:coll:zero? → 0 outp2:chan:corr:coll:zero? → 1 outp3:chan:corr:coll:zero? → 1</p> |

The table of wavelength-dependent offsets

When enabled, the attenuator uses its l offset table to compensate for wavelength dependent losses in the test set-up. This table contains, for each wavelength specified, the additional power offset to be applied.

- If the attenuator is set to a wavelength corresponding to an entry in its l offset table, the stored offset is added to the global power offset.
- If the attenuator is set to a wavelength between entries in its l offset table, linear interpolation is used to calculate the appropriate offset to add to the global power offset.
- If the attenuator is set to a wavelength beyond the range of the entries in its l offset table, the offset stored for the nearest wavelength is added to the global power offset.
- Whether an exact, interpolated, or extrapolated offset value is applied, the algorithm applied can be queried using `:STATusn:OPERation:CONDition?"` on page 51

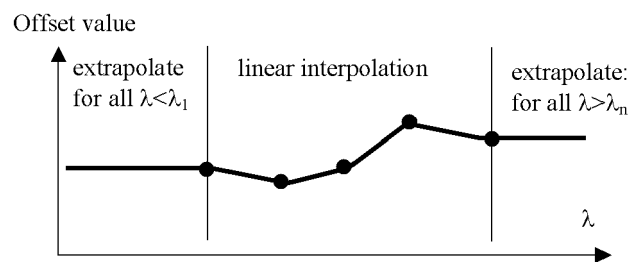


Figure 1 Extrapolation and interpolation of attenuator l offset table

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:STATe |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:STATe<wsp>OFF(0) ON(1) |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Specifies whether the attenuator uses its l offset table to compensate for wavelength dependent losses in the the test set-up. This table contains the additional power offset to be applied, for each wavelength specified. This command does not affect the instrument's internal enviromental temperature and optical wavelength compensation, which remain active. |
| parameters: | OFF or 0 The offset table is not used to compensate for wavelength dependent losses. ON or 1 The attenuator adds the appropriate value from its l offset table to the global power offset. |
| response: | none |
| example: | CONF1:OFFS:WAV:STAT ON |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:STATe? |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:STATe? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Queries whether the attenuator uses power values from its l offset table . |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <i>boolean</i> 0 The offset table is not used. 1 The attenuator uses its l offset table. |
| example: | CONF1:OFFS:WAV:STAT? → 0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue<wsp><lambda>[PM NM UM MM M],<offset[DB]> TOREF |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Adds a value pair (wavelength; offset) to the offset table, or overwrites an existing value pair. The offset table entries are ordered from shortest to longest wavelength. NOTE: You can only edit the table of wavelength dependent offsets if the table state has been set to OFF. That is, :CONFigure:OFFSet:WAVelength:STATe 0. The table of wavelength dependent offsets is automatically stored in the non-volatile RAM when the offset table state has been set to ON. (That is, :CONFigure:OFFSet:WAVelength:STATe 1). |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| parameters: | <p><lambda> The wavelength for the offset table entry, in m</p> <p><offset> The power offset to be applied at <lambda>. To query the current power value measured by an attenuator see The FETCh subtree on page 114 and The READ subtree on page 117.</p> <p>TOREF Calculates the difference between the power measured by an external powermeter and the power measured by the attenuator's integrated powermeter, and stores it as the offset. $P_{\text{Offset (I)}}(\text{dB}) = P_{\text{att}}(\text{dBm}) - P_{\text{ext}}(\text{dBm})$ <p>See: :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:REFerence? on page 111.</p> </p> |
| response: | none |
| example: | CONF1:OFFS:WAV:VAL +1.55000000E-006,TOREF |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:REFerence |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:REFerence<wsp><slot>,<channel> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Specifies the slot and channel of the external powermeter used by TOREF. See: :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue on page 110. |
| parameters: | <p><slot> Slot number of the powermeter.</p> <p><channel> Channel number of the powermeter.</p> |
| response: | none |
| example: | CONF1:OFFS:WAV:REF 4,2 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:REFerence? |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:REFerence? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Queries the currently selected slot and channel of the external powermeter used by TOREF. See: :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue on page 110. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | the slot and channel of the external powermeter as <i>integer</i> values. |
| example: | CONF1:OFFS:WAV:REF? → +2,+1<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue:DELeTe:ALL |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue:DELeTe:ALL CAUTION <i>This command clears the offset table!</i> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Deletes every value pair (wavelength:offset) from the offset table. |
| parameters: | none |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| response: | <i>none</i> |
| example: | CONF1:OFFS:WAV:VAL:DEL:ALL |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:TABLE? |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:TABLE? |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Queries the complete offset table. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <i>Binary block format format (Intel byte order); wavelength:offset pairs in ascending order. Each value pair is transferred as 12 bytes; 8 bytes represent the wavelength, 4 bytes represent the offset.</i> |
| example: | CONF1:OFFS:WAV:TAB? → binary block interpreted as, for example: 1.55e-6 12 1.7e-6 3.4 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:TABLE:SIZE? |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:TABLE:SIZE?<wsp>MAX MIN |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Without optional parameter, queries the size of the offset table. |
| parameters: | MAX Queries the maximum size of the offset table. (available flash memory → 1000 entries) MIN Queries the minimum size of the offset table. (should → 0) |
| response: | <i>4 byte unsigned integer; offset table size.</i> |
| example: | CONF1:OFFS:WAV:TAB:SIZE? → 50 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue:WAVelength? |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue:WAVelength?<wsp><index> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Included for compatibility. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue:OFFSet? |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue:OFFSet?<wsp><index wavelength [PM NM UM MM M],> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Included for compatibility. |
| parameters: | none |

| | |
|-----------|------|
| response: | none |
| example: | |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue:PAIR? |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue:PAIR?<wsp><index wavelength[PM NM UM MM M],> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Included for compatibility. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue:DElete |
| syntax: | :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue:DElete<wsp><index wavelength[PM NM UM MM M],> |
| affects: | N775xA and N776xA attenuators. |
| description: | Included for compatibility. Use :CONFigure[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OFFSet:WAVelength:VALue:DElete:ALL on page 111. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <i>none</i> |
| example: | |

Measurement Functions – The FETCh, INITiate, READ and SENSE Subsystems

These subsystems let you control measurement parameters for the power meter. Generally the parameter *n* refers to the optical port number. The Channel parameter *m* is not needed and only included for backward compatibility.

The FETCh subtree

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :FETCh[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]][:SCAlar]:POWer[:DC]? |
| syntax: | :FETCh[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]][:SCAlar]:POWer[:DC]? |
| affects: | MPPM Attenuator. |
| description: | <p>Reads the current power meter value. It does not provide its own triggering and so must be used with either continuous software triggering (see :INITiate[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]]:CONTInuous?" on page 117) or a directly preceding immediate software trigger (see :INITiate[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]][:IMMEDIATE]" on page 116).</p> <p>It returns the value the previous software trigger measured. Any subsequent FETCh command will return the same value, if there is no subsequent software trigger.</p> <p>NOTE: N7747A/48A also supports the command Trig NODEA to generate an input trigger to all channels. See :TRIGger" on page 141.</p> |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <p>The current value as a float value in dBm,W or dB.</p> <p>If the reference state is absolute, units are dBm or W.</p> <p>If the reference state is relative, units are dB.</p> |
| example: | fetc1:pow? → +6.73370400E-04<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :FETCh[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar:]:POWer:ALL? |
| syntax: | :FETCh[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar:]:POWer[:DC]:ALL? |
| affects: | MPPM Attenuator. |
| description: | <p>Reads all current power meter values. It does not provide its own triggering and so must be used with either continuous software triggering (see :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CONTInuous?" on page 117) or a directly preceding immediate software trigger (see :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]][:IMMEDIATE]" on page 116).</p> <p>It returns the value the previous software trigger measured. Any subsequent FETCH command will return the same values, if there is no subsequent software trigger.</p> <p>NOTE: N7747A/48A also supports the command Trig NODEA to generate an input trigger to all channels. N7747A/48A. See :TRIGger" on page 141.</p> <p>The power meters must be running for this command to be effective.</p> |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <p>4-byte Intel <i>float</i> values in a binary block in Intel byte order. The values are ordered by slot. See Data Types" on page 20 for more information on Binary Blocks.</p> <p>Data values are always in Watt.</p> |
| example: | <p>fetc:pow:all? → interpreted as +1.33555600E-006 +1.34789100E-006 +1.37456900E-006<END></p> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :FETCh[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar:]:POWer:ALL:CSV? |
| syntax: | :FETCh[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar:]:POWer[:DC]:ALL:CSV? |
| affects: | MPPM Attenuator. |
| description: | <p>Reads all current power meter values. It does not provide its own triggering and so must be used with either continuous software triggering (see :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CONTInuous?" on page 117) or a directly preceding immediate software trigger (see :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]][:IMMEDIATE]" on page 116).</p> <p>It returns the value the previous software trigger measured. Any subsequent FETCH command will return the same values, if there is no subsequent software trigger.</p> <p>NOTE: N7747A/48A also supports the command Trig NODEA to generate an input trigger to all channels. See :TRIGger" on page 141.</p> <p>The power meters must be running for this command to be effective.</p> |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <p>string containing the power values from each available channel in a comma separated format.</p> <p>Data values are always in Watt.</p> |
| example: | <p>fetc:pow:all:CSV? → "+1.33555600E-06, +1.34789100E-06, +1.37456900E-06"<END></p> |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :FETCh[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:ALL:CONFig? |
| syntax: | :FETCh[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]:ALL:CONFig? |
| affects: | MPPM Attenuator. |
| description: | Returns the slot and channel numbers for all available power meter channels. Use this command to match returned power values to the appropriate slot and channel number. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | A binary block (Intel byte order) consisting of 2-byte unsigned integer value pairs (so each pair has 4 bytes). The first member of the pair represents the slot number, the second member of the pair represents the channel number. |
| example: | fetc:pow:all:conf? → interpreted as 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 1<END> This 16-byte block means that there are four powermeters present: Slot 1, Channel 1 Slot 2, Channel 1 Slot 3, Channel 1 Slot 4, Channel 1 |

The INITiate subtree

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]][:IMMEDIATE] |
| syntax: | :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]][:IMMEDIATE] |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Initiates the software trigger system and completes one full trigger cycle, that is, one measurement is made for selected [n]. In logging mode it triggers all channels independent from [n]. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | init1:imm init2:imm |

NOTE

IN7747A/48A also supports the command Trig NODEA to generate an input trigger to all channels. See [:TRIGger" on page 141](#).

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CONTinuous |
| syntax: | :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CONTinuous<wsp><boolean> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Sets the software trigger system to continuous measurement mode. |
| parameters: | A <i>boolean</i> value: 0 or OFF: do not measure continuously 1 or ON: measure continuously |
| response: | none |
| example: | init2:cont 1 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CONTinuous? |
| syntax: | :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CONTinuous? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Queries whether the software trigger system operates continuously or not |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | A <i>boolean</i> value: 0 or OFF: measurement is not continuous 1 or ON: measurement is continuous |
| example: | init2:cont? → 1<END> |

The READ subtree

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :READ[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar:]:POWer:ALL? |
| syntax: | :READ[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar:]:POWer[:DC]:ALL? |
| affects: | MPPM Attenuator |
| description: | Reads all available power channels. It provides its own software triggering and does not need a triggering command. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | 4-byte Intel <i>float</i> values in a binary block in Intel byte order. The values are ordered by slot. See Data Types on page 20 for more information on Binary Blocks. Data values are always in Watt. |
| example: | read:pow:all? → interpreted as +1.33555600E-006 +1.34789100E-006 +1.37456900E-006<END> |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :READ[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar]:POWer:ALL:CSV? |
| syntax: | :READ[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]:ALL:CSV? |
| affects | N7747A and N7748A |
| description: | Reads all available power channels. It provides its own software triggering and does not need a triggering command. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | String containing the power values from each available channel in a comma separated format. Data values are always in Watt. |
| example: | read:pow:all:CSV? → "+1.33555600E-06, +1.34789100E-06, +1.37456900E-06"<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :READ[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar]:POWer:ALL:CONFig? |
| syntax: | :READ[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer[:DC]:ALL:CONFig? |
| affects | MPPM Attenuator |
| description: | Returns the slot numbers for all available power meters. Use this command to match returned power values to the appropriate slot. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | A binary block (Intel byte order) consisting of 2-byte unsigned integer value pairs (so each pair has 4 bytes). The first member of the pair represents the the slot number, the second member of the pair represents the channel number. The channel number is always 1. |
| example: | read1:pow:all:conf? → interpreted as 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 1<END> This 16-byte block means that there are four powermeters present |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :READ[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]? |
| syntax: | :READ[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]? |
| affects | MPPM Attenuator |
| description: | Reads the current power meter value. It provides its own software triggering and does not need a triggering command. If the software trigger system operates continuously (see :INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CONTInuous?" on page 117), this command is identical to :FETCh[n][:CHANnel[m]][:SCALar]:POWer[:DC]?" on page 114 . If the software trigger system does not operate continuously, this command is identical to generating a software trigger (:INITiate[n][:CHANnel[m]][:IMMEdiate]" on page 116) and then reading the power meter value. The power meter must be running for this command to be effective. |
| parameters: | none |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| response: | The current power meter reading as a <i>float</i> value in dBm, W or dB. If the reference state is absolute, units are dBm or W. If the reference state is relative, units are dB. |
| example: | read1:pow? → +1.33555600E-006<END> |

The ROUTe subtree

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :ROUTe[n]:CHANnel[m] :ROUTe[n]:CHANnel[m]<wsp><channel_list> |
| description: | Sets the channel route between two ports. |
| NOTE | When you use switches with dependent connections (e.g. the 2x2 switch), it is possible that one route configuration automatically changes another connection! |
| parameters: | n: the slot number of the switch module m: the switch channel within the selected switch module. e.g. for dual 1 x 2 module m = 1 for switch 1; m = 2 for switch 2 channel_list the route between left and right ports. channel_list format: [A...Z],[1...n] |
| response: | If an invalid route is selected the following error message is returned - "StatParamError" |
| example: | rout3:chan1 A,2 (module in slot 3,channel 1, connect port A with port 2) |
| affects: | All switch modules |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :ROUTe[n]:CHANnel[m]? :ROUTe[n]:CHANnel[m]<wsp><channel_list> |
| description: | Queries the current channel route of the switch for a specific module and switch channel. |
| parameters: | n: the slot number of the switch module m: the switch channel within the selected switch module. Default value is 1. |
| response: | [A...Z],[1...n];[A...Z],[1...n] as a text string. "," separates input and output ports of a specific connection. ";" separates parallel connections (as used in 2x2 switch). |
| example: | rout3:chan1? → A,1 simple 1xN switch rout2:chan1? → A,2;B,1 (2x2 crossover switch in crossover config). |
| affects: | All switch modules |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :ROUTe[n]:CHANnel[m]:CONFig? :ROUTe[n]:[CHANnel[m]]:CONFig? |
| description: | Queries the switch configuration of the instrument. For each channel, the minimum and maximum channel number of each port is given. |
| | NOTE |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <j>,<k>;<l>,<m> as text string where: <j> is the first port character on the left <k> is the last port character on the left <l> is the minimum port number on the right <m> is the maximum port number on the right |
| example: | rou2:conf? → A,B;1,2 (2 left and 2 right ports) |
| affects: | All switch modules |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :ROUTe[n]:CHANnel[m]:CONFig:ROUTe? :ROUTe[n]:[CHANnel[m]]:CONFig:ROUTe? |
| description: | Queries the allowed switch routes of an instrument. |
| | NOTE |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | [A.....Z],[1.....n];[A.....Z],[1.....n].[A.....Z],[1.....n] as a text string. "," separates input and output ports of a single connection. "," separates parallel connections "." separates possible switch states |
| example: | rou2:conf:rout? → A,1;B,2.A,2;B,1 2x2 x-over switch: state 1: When A to 1 then B to 2nd connection (straight) state 2: When A to 2 then B to 1st connection (cross-over) |
| affects: | All switch modules |

The SENSE subtree

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSE[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:CORREction[:LOSS][:INPut][:MAGNitude] |
| syntax: | :SENSE[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:CORREction[:LOSS][:INPut][:MAGNitude]<wsp><value>[DB MDB] |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Enters a calibration value for a power meter.. |
| parameters: | The calibration factor as a <i>float</i> value If no unit type is specified, decibels (dB) is implied. |
| response: | none |
| example: | sens1:corr 10DB |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSE[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:CORREction[:LOSS][:INPut][:MAGNitude]? |
| syntax: | :SENSE[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:CORREction[:LOSS][:INPut][:MAGNitude]? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Returns the calibration factor for a power meter.. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The calibration factor as a <i>float</i> value. Units are in dB, although no units are returned in the response message. |
| example: | sens1:corr? → +1.00000000E+000<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSE[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:CORREction:COLLect:ZERO |
| syntax: | :SENSE[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:CORREction:COLLect:ZERO |
| affects: | MPPM, Attenuator. |
| description: | Zeros the electrical offsets for a power meter. Note: While zeroing an attenuator's power monitor or a power meter in an N775xA attenuator instrument, all attenuators in the unit are stopped and all shutters are closed. This assures the best possible zeroing performance. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | sens1:corr:coll:zero |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSE[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:CORREction:COLLect:ZERO? |
| syntax: | :SENSE[<i>n</i>][:CHANnel[<i>m</i>]:CORREction:COLLect:ZERO? |
| affects: | MPPM, Attenuator. |
| description: | Returns the status of the most recent zero command. |
| parameters: | none |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|-----------|--|
| response: | 0: zero succeeded without errors. any other number: remote zeroing failed (the number is the error code returned from the operation). |
| example: | sens1:corr:coll:zero? → 0<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CORRection:COLLect:ZERO:ALL |
| syntax: | SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CORRection:COLLect:ZERO:ALL |
| affects: | MPPM, Attenuator. |
| description: | Zeros the electrical offsets for all installed power meters. Note: While zeroing an attenuator's power monitor or a power meter in an N775xA attenuator instrument, all attenuators in the unit are stopped and all shutters are closed. This assures the best possible zeroing performance. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | sens:chan:corr:coll:zero:all |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CORRection:COLLect:ZERO:ALL? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:CORRection:COLLect:ZERO:ALL? |
| affects: | MPPM, Attenuator. |
| description: | Returns the status of the most recent zero all command. The result is backed up in the nonvolatile RAM. Note: If a channel fails to zero, it continues to use the result of the last successful zeroing. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | A hexadecimal integer value which represents the result for all channels. Each hexadecimal digit represents one channel . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: zero succeeded without errors. • Any other number: remote zeroing failed (the number is the error code returned from the operation). |
| example: | sens:chan:corr:coll:zero:all? → 272 272 decimal = 0x110. This means zeroing failed on channels 2 and 3. All other channels were successful. Alternatively the result can be found with the individual commands: sens1:chan:corr:coll:zero? → 0 sens2:chan:corr:coll:zero? → 1 sens3:chan:corr:coll:zero? → 1 |

NOTE

Setting parameters for the logging function sets some parameters, including hidden parameters, for the stability and MinMax functions and vice versa. You must use the `:SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:PARAmeter:LOGGing` command to set parameters before you start a logging function using the `:SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:STATe` command.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | <code>:SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:PARAmeter:LOGGing</code> |
| syntax: | <code>:SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:PARAmeter:LOGGing<wsp><data points>, <averaging time>[NS US MS S]</code> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Sets the number of data points and the averaging time for the logging data acquisition function. |
| parameters: | <p>Data Points: Data Points is the number of samples that are recorded before the logging mode is completed. Data Points is an integer value.</p> <p>Averaging time: Averaging time is a time value in seconds. There is no time delay between averaging time periods. Use <code>::SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:PARAmeter:STABility?</code> on page 127 if you want to use delayed measurement.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> |
| response: | none |
| example: | <code>sens1:func:par:logg 64,1ms</code> |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

NOTE

For Logging / Stability, set the Autogain to the same value for all channels. Send the Autogain commands before setting Average Time or configuring Logging / Stability.

Details are in the Application Note "Transient Optical Power Measurements with the N7744A and N7745A"

<http://literature.cdn.keysight.com/litweb/pdf/5990-3710EN.pdf>

NOTE

Execute *RST or SYSTEM:PRESET to leave Logging or Stability Mode.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:PARAmeter:LOGGing? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:PARAmeter:LOGGing? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the number of data points and the averaging time for the logging data acquisition function. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | Returns the number of data points as an integer value and the averaging time, tavg, as a float value in seconds. |
| example: | sens1:func:par:logg? " +64,+1.00000000E-001<END> |

NOTE

Setting parameters for the MinMax function sets some parameters, including hidden parameters, for the stability and logging functions and vice versa. You must use the :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:PARAmeter:MINMax command to set parameters before you start a MinMax function using the :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:STATe command.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:PARAmeter:MINMax |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:PARAmeter:MINMax<wsp> CONTinuous WINDow REFResh, <data points> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Sets the MinMax mode and the number of data points for the MinMax data acquisition function. |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| parameters: | <p>CONTinuous: continuous MinMax mode</p> <p>WINDow: window MinMax mode</p> <p>WINDow mode has the same function as REFResh mode. It is included to ensure compatibility.</p> <p>REFResh: refresh MinMax mode</p> <p>Data Points is the number of samples that are recorded in the memory buffer used by the WINDow and REFResh modes. Data Points is an integer value.</p> <p>See Chapter 3 of the Keysight N7744A/N7745A Multiport Optical Power Meter User’s Guide, for more information on MinMax mode.</p> <p>See :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCTion:STATe on page 132 for information on starting/stopping a data acquisition function.</p> <p>See :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCTion:RESult? on page 130 for information on accessing the results of a data acquisition function.</p> <p>See Triggering and Power Measurements on page 140 for information on how triggering affects data acquisition functions.</p> |
| response: | none |
| example: | sens1:func:par:minm WIND,10 |

NOTE

The time between samples in MinMax mode is at least the averaging time, but not less than about 2 ms, depending on the interface command rate. On N775xA power meters it can be longer if one of the channels is set to an average time longer than 2ms.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCTion:PARAmeter:MINMax? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCTion:PARAmeter:MINMax? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Returns the MinMax mode and the number of data points for the MinMax data acquisition function. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <p>CONT: continuous MinMax mode</p> <p>WIND: window MinMax mode</p> <p>WINDow mode has the same function as REFResh mode. It is included to ensure compatibility.</p> <p>REFR: refresh MinMax mode</p> <p>The number of data points is returned as an integer value.</p> |
| example: | sens1:func:par:minm? " WIND,+10<END> |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

NOTE

Setting parameters for the stability function sets some parameters, including hidden parameters, for the logging and MinMax functions and vice versa. You must use the `:SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:PARAmeter:STABility` command to set parameters before you start a stability function using the `:SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:STATe` command.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:PARAmeter:STABility |
| syntax: | <code>:SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:PARAmeter:STABility<wsp> <total time>[NS US MS S],<period time>[NS US MS S],<averaging time>[NS US MS S]</code> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters |
| description: | Sets the total time, period time, and averaging time for the stability data acquisition function. |
| parameters: | <p>Total time: The total time from the start of stability mode until it is completed.</p> <p>Period time: A new measurement is started after the completion of every period time.</p> <p>Averaging time: A measurement is averaged over the averaging time.</p> |
| | <p>The diagram shows a sequence of five measurements (1-5) over time. The 'Averaging Time' is the duration of a single measurement pulse. The 'Period Time' is the interval between the start of consecutive measurements.</p> |
| | <p>The total time should be longer than the period time.</p> <p>The period time should be longer than the averaging time.</p> <p>The number of data points is equal to the total time divided by the period time.</p> <p>Total time, period time, and averaging time are time values in seconds.</p> <p>If you specify no units in your command, seconds are used as the default.</p> <p>See :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:STATe on page 132 for information on starting/stopping a data acquisition function.</p> <p>See :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNctio:n:RESult? on page 130 for information on accessing the results of a data acquisition function.</p> <p>See Triggering and Power Measurements on page 140 for information on how triggering affects data acquisition functions.</p> |
| response: | none |
| example: | <code>sens1:func:par:stab 1s,0.1s,0.1s</code> |

NOTE

For Logging / Stability, set the Autogain to the same value for all channels. Send the Autogain commands before setting Average Time or configuring Logging / Stability.

Details are in the Application Note "Transient Optical Power Measurements with the N7744A and N7745A"
<http://literature.cdn.keysight.com/litweb/pdf/5990-3710EN.pdf>

NOTE

Execute *RST or SYSTEM:PRESET to leave Logging or Stability Mode.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | ::SENSE[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:PARAmeter:STABility? |
| syntax: | :SENSE[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:PARAmeter:STABility? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the total time, period time, and averaging time for the stability data acquisition function. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | Total time, delay time, and averaging time are float values in seconds. |
| example: | sens1:func:par:stab? " +1.00000000E+000, +1.00000000E-001,+1.00000000E-001<END> |

Using data buffers for simultaneous measurement and upload

Enhanced logging functionality is available using two data buffers for each port. The MPPM ensures there is no time lag between logging and data availability by using a data buffer with a capacity of 1M samples for each channel. You can read the most recent results out of one buffer while the next logging measurement is filling the other buffer.

You can use this to speed up applications with repeated logging operations. It is especially valuable for monitoring signals over extended periods to detect transient events.

To use the data buffers, set the logging function to perform a fixed or indefinite number of "LOOP"s (available from firmware versions 1.11 and later).

- When LOOP = 1, default logging behavior is selected, that is measurements are made and the results are written to the first buffer.
- If LOOP = 0, logging continues, writing the results into alternate buffers, until you stop it.
- When LOOP = $n > 1$, then upon completion of a logging measurement, another is started and the results are written in rotation to the two buffers (first to buffer A, then buffer B, then buffer A, and so on).
This is repeated until n logging measurements have been performed. For example, if $n=2$, both buffers are filled, and you can upload a total of 2M samples for the channel.

You can also use input triggers to begin individual loops.

The "Index" value is updated to indicate that data from each LOOP is available for readout.

See also:

```
:SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:RESult:INDEX?
```

```
:SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:RESult:BUFA?
```

```
:SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:RESult:BUFB?
```

Example: Programming Streaming Data

NOTE

Details are in the Application Note "Transient Optical Power Measurements with the N7744A and N7745A"

<http://literature.cdn.keysight.com/litweb/pdf/5990-3710EN.pdf>

0 Preliminary, especially during development/debugging: for all ports n

```
SENSn:FUNC:STAT LOGG,STOP
```

- Cleaning up for all n ports, in case the last run did not finish

- 1 Set Loop Parameter
 SENS1:FUNC:LOOP 0 - For unlimited loops

- 2 Configuration: for all ports n
 - INITn:CONT 0 - Disable continuous triggering
 - SENSn:POW:GAIN:AUTO 0 - optional, disable Auto Gain if required
 - SENSn:POW:RANG xDBM - Choose range
 - SENSn:POW:UNIT 1 - Fastest upload with units Watts
 - TRIGn:INP MME - Sets the incoming trigger response for multiple measurements
 - SENSn:FUNC:PAR:LOGG x,y us - Enter logging samples and average time

- 3 Enable Logging: for all ports n
 SENSn:FUNC:STAT LOGG,STAR - Starts logging functions, which begin measurements synchronized with trigger.

- 4 Start Logging: for all ports
 INIT1:IMM - generate a trigger to start logging.

- 5 Check for Measurement Finished
 SENSn:FUNC:RES:INDEX? - Index incremented when loop finishes; checking one port is normally sufficient.

- 6 Get Logging results for all ports
 SENSn:FUNC:RES? - Data in binary block form, "LSB" byte ordering

Stop Loops when finished
 SENS1:FUNC:LOOP 1

NOTE

Use a MPPM Firmware Version > 1.16 for minimal streaming latency.

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:LOOP |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:LOOP<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters |
| description: | Sets the number of logging loops |
| parameters: | Number of Loops, an integer value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Endless Streaming • 1 = 1 (Default) • 2 = 2 (For 2 Million Points with Buffer A and B) • n |
| response: | none |
| example: | SENS1:FUNC:LOOP 0 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:LOOP? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:LOOP? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters |
| description: | Gets the number of logging loops. For details look at description and example in Using data buffers for simultaneous measurement and upload on page 127. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | Number of loops: Number of loops is an integer value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Endless Streaming • 1 = 1 (Default) • 2 = 2 (For 2 Million Points with Buffer A and B) • n |
| example: | :SENS1:FUNC:LOOP? → 0 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:RESult:INDex? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:RESult:INDex? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Gets the number of already finished logging loops. For details look at description and example in Using data buffers for simultaneous measurement and upload on page 127. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | Number of loops: Number of loops is an integer value. |
| example: | sens1:func:res:index? → 1 |

| | |
|----------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:RESult? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:RESult? |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Returns the data array of the last data acquisition function. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The last data acquisition function's data array as a binary block. For Logging and Stability Data Acquisition functions, one measurement value is a 4-byte-long float in Intel byte order. For the MinMax Data Acquisition function, the query returns the minimum, maximum and current power values. See Data Types on page 20 for more information on Binary Blocks. See How to Log Results on page 153 for information on logging using VISA calls. There are some tips about how to use float format specifiers to convert the binary blocks into float values. If you use LabView or Keysight VEE, we recommend using the Keysight N7744A/N7745A <i>VXIplug&play</i> Instrument Driver to perform the Logging and Stability Data Acquisition functions. |
| example: | sens1:func:res? → returns a data array for Logging and Stability Data Acquisition functions sens1:func:res? → #255 Min: 7.24079E-04, Max: 7.24252E-04, Act: 7.24155E-04 returns the minimum, maximum and current power values for the MinMax Data Acquisition function |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:RESult:BUFA? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:RESult:BUFA? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters |
| description: | Returns the data array of the last data acquisition function in Buffer A. This works only for Logging and Stability Data Acquisition in the loop mode, not for the MinMax Data Acquisition. For details look at description and example in Using data buffers for simultaneous measurement and upload on page 127 |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The last data acquisition function's data array as a binary block. For Logging and Stability Data Acquisition functions, one measurement value is a 4-byte-long float in Intel byte order. See Data Types on page 20 for more information on Binary Blocks. See How to Log Results on page 153 for information on logging using VISA calls. There are some tips about how to use float format specifiers to convert the binary blocks into float values. |
| example: | sens1:func:res:bufa? → #255 |

| | |
|----------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:RESult:BUFB? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:RESult:BUFB? |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------|---|
| affects: | N774xA multiport power meters. |
| description: | Returns the data array of the last data acquisition function in Buffer B. This works only for Logging and Stability Data Acquisition in the loop mode, not for the MinMax Data Acquisition. For details look at description and example in :Using data buffers for simultaneous measurement and upload" on page 127 |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The last data acquisition function's data array as a binary block. For Logging and Stability Data Acquisition functions, one measurement value is a 4-byte-long float in Intel byte order. See Data Types" on page 20 for more information on Binary Blocks. See How to Log Results" on page 153 for information on logging using VISA calls. There are some tips about how to use float format specifiers to convert the binary blocks into float values. |
| example: | sens1:func:res:bufb? → #255 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:STATe |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:STATe<wsp> LOGGing STABility MINMax,STOP START |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters |
| description: | Enables/Disables the logging, MinMax, or stability data acquisition function mode. |
| parameters: | LOGGing: Logging data acquisition function (N774xA multiport power meters only) STABility: Stability data acquisition function (N774xA multiport power meters only) MINMax: MinMax data acquisition function STOP: Stop data acquisition function START: Start data acquisition function See :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:PARAmeter:LOGGing" on page 123 for more information on the logging data acquisition function. Stop any functions on all channels before you try to set up a new function. Some parameters cannot be set until you stop the function. |
| response: | none |
| example: | sens1:func:stat logg,star |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:STATe? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNction:STATe? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Returns the function mode and the status of the data acquisition function. |
| parameters: | none |

| | | |
|-----------|--|---|
| response: | NONE LOGGING_STABILITY | No function mode selected Logging or stability data acquisition function (N774xA multiport power meters only) |
| | MINMAX PROGRESS COMPLETE | MinMax data acquisition function Data acquisition function is in progress Data acquisition function is complete |
| example: | sens1:func:stat? → LOGGING_STABILITY,COMPLETE<END> | |

| | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:ATIME | |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:ATIME<wsp><averaging time>[NS US MS S] | |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. | |
| description: | Sets the averaging time for the slot. | |
| parameters: | The averaging time as a float value in seconds. If you specify no units in your command, seconds are used as the default. Note: for N775xA power meters the internal granularity of the averaging time is 2ms. | |
| response: | none | |
| example: | sens1:pow:atim 1s | |

| | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:ATIME? | |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:ATIME? | |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. | |
| description: | Returns the averaging time for the slot. | |
| parameters: | none | |
| response: | The averaging time as a <i>float</i> value in seconds. | |
| example: | sens1:pow:atim? → +1.00000000E+000<END> | |

| | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:RANGe:AUTO | |
| syntax: | SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:RANGe:AUTO <wsp><boolean> | |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. | |
| description: | Enables or disables automatic power ranging for the slot. If automatic power ranging is enabled, ranging is automatically determined by the slot. Otherwise, it must be set by the sensn:pow:rang command. | |
| parameters: | A <i>boolean</i> value: 0 or OFF: automatic ranging disabled 1 or ON: automatic ranging enabled | |
| response: | none | |
| example: | sens1:pow:rang:auto 1 | |

| | | |
|----------|---|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:RANGe:AUTO? | |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:RANGe:AUTO? | |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. | |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------|--|
| description: | Returns whether automatic power ranging is being used by the slot. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | A <i>boolean</i> value: 0: automatic ranging is not being used. 1: automatic ranging is being used. |
| example: | sens1:pow:rang:auto? → 1<END> |

| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:RANGe[:UPPer] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|-------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:RANGe[:UPPer]<wsp><value>[DBM] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| description: | Sets the power range for the module. The range changes at 10 dBm intervals. The corresponding ranges for linear measurements (measurements in Watts) is given below: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>Upper Linear Power Limit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>+10 dBm</td> <td>19.999 mW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 dBm</td> <td>1999.9 mW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-10 dBm</td> <td>199.99 mW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-20 dBm</td> <td>19.999 mW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-30 dBm</td> <td>1999.9 nW</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The N7747A and N7748A continue to the -70 dBm range.</p> | Range | Upper Linear Power Limit | +10 dBm | 19.999 mW | 0 dBm | 1999.9 mW | -10 dBm | 199.99 mW | -20 dBm | 19.999 mW | -30 dBm | 1999.9 nW |
| Range | Upper Linear Power Limit | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| +10 dBm | 19.999 mW | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 dBm | 1999.9 mW | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -10 dBm | 199.99 mW | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -20 dBm | 19.999 mW | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -30 dBm | 1999.9 nW | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| parameters: | The range as a float value in dBm. The number is rounded to the closest multiple of 10, because the range changes at 10 dBm intervals. Units are in dBm. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| response: | none | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| example: | sens1:pow:rang -20DBM | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:RANGe[:UPPer]? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:RANGe[:UPPer]? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Returns the range setting for the slot. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | The range setting as a <i>float</i> value in dBm |
| example: | sens1:pow:rang? → -2.00000000E+001<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:GAIN:AUTO |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:GAIN:AUTO<wsp><value> |
| affects: | N774xA except N7747A and N7748A multiport and N775xA power meters |
| description: | Set the Auto Gain. |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| parameters: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Auto Gain Off. This is the position for best transient response. • 1 = Auto Gain On (Default) This is the Position for best dynamic. <p>Auto gain only works for averaging times > 10µs. For shorter averaging times, the auto gain is always disabled.</p> <p>The Auto Gain setting works also in the logging and stability modes, where it also increases dynamic or enhances transient response.</p> <p>NOTE: For Logging / Stability, set the Autogain to the same value for all channels. Send the Autogain commands before setting Average Time or configuring Logging / Stability.</p> <p>NOTE: Details are in the Application Note "Transient Optical Power Measurements with the N7744A and N7745A" http://literature.cdn.keysight.com/litweb/pdf/5990-3710EN.pdf</p> |
| response: | none |
| example: | sens1:pow:gain:auto 1 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:GAIN:AUTO? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:GAIN:AUTO? |
| affects: | N774xA except N7747A and N7748A multiport and N775xA power meters |
| description: | Get the Auto Gain status. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Auto Gain Off. This is the position for best transient response. • 1 = Auto Gain On (Default) This is the Position for best dynamic. |
| example: | sens1:pow:gain:auto? → 1 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:REFerence |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:REFerence<wsp> TOMODule TOREF,<value>PW NW UW MW Watt DBM DB MDB |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Sets the sensor reference value. |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|-------------|--|
| parameters: | <p>TOMODule: Sets the reference value in dB used if you choose measurement relative to another slot</p> <p>TOREF: Sets the reference value in Watts or dBm if you choose measurement relative to a constant reference value</p> <p>The reference as a float value.</p> <p>You must append a unit type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dB if you use TOMODule or • Watts or dBm if you use TOREF. <p>The two reference values are completely independent. When you change the reference mode using the command <code>:SENSe[n]:CHANnel[m]:POWer:REFeRence:STATe:RATio</code> on page 137, the slot uses the last reference value entered for the selected reference mode.</p> |
| response: | none |
| example: | <code>sens1:pow:ref tomod,-40DB</code> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n]:CHANnel[m]:POWer:REFeRence? |
| syntax: | <code>:SENSe[n]:CHANnel[m]:POWer:REFeRence?<wsp>TOMODule TOREF</code> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Returns the sensor reference value. |
| parameters: | <p>TOMODule: Returns the reference value in dB used if you choose measurement relative to another slot</p> <p>TOREF: Returns the reference value in Watts or dBm if you choose measurement relative to a constant reference value</p> |
| response: | The reference as a float value. |
| example: | <code>sens1:pow:ref? toref → +1.00000000E-006<END></code> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n]:CHANnel[m]:POWer:REFeRence:DISPlay |
| syntax: | <code>:SENSe[n]:CHANnel[m]:POWer:REFeRence:DISPlay</code> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Takes the input power level value as the reference value. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | none |
| example: | <code>sens1:pow:ref:disp</code> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n]:CHANnel[m]:POWer:REFeRence:STATe |
| syntax: | <code>:SENSe[n]:CHANnel[m]:POWer:REFeRence:STATe<wsp><boolean></code> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Sets the measurement units to relative or absolute units. |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| parameters: | A <i>boolean</i> value: 0 or OFF: absolute 1 or ON: relative |
| response: | none |
| example: | sens1:pow:ref:stat 1 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:REFerence:STATe? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]POWer:REFerence:STATe? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Inquires whether the current measurement units are relative (dB) or absolute (Watts or dBm). |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | A <i>boolean</i> value: 0: absolute 1: relative |
| example: | sens1:pow:ref:stat? → 1<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:REFerence:STATe:RATIo |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]POWer:REFerence:STATe:RATIo<wsp> <slot number> 255 TOREF,<channel number> |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Selects the reference for the slot. |
| parameters: | slot number: an integer value representing the slot number you want to reference 255 or TOREF: results are displayed relative to an absolute reference channel number: an integer value representing the channel number you want to reference. For the Multiport Optical Power Meter the channel number is always 1. If you want to reference another power sensor, use an integer value corresponding to the slot for the first parameter and an integer value of 1 for the channel value. If you want to use an absolute reference, use TOREF as the first parameter and any integer value as the second parameter. |
| response: | none |
| examples: | sens1:pow:ref:stat:rat 2,1 References slot 2, channel 1 sens1:pow:ref:stat:rat TOREF,1 References an absolute reference |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:REFerence:STATe:RATIo? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]POWer:REFerence:STATe:RATIo? |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Returns the reference setting for the slot. |
| parameters: | none |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | | |
|-----------|--|---|
| response: | results are displayed relative to an absolute reference or to the current power reading from another slot. | |
| examples: | sens1:pow:ref:stat:rat? → +255,+0<END> | results are displayed relative to an absolute reference |
| | sens1:pow:ref:stat:rat? → +2,+1<END> | results are displayed relative to slot 2 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNIT | |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNIT<wsp>DBM 0 Watt 1 | |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. | |
| description: | Sets the sensor power unit | |
| parameters: | An <i>integer</i> value: 0: dBm 1: Watt | |
| | or DBM or Watt | |
| response: | none | |
| example: | sens1:pow:unit 1 | |

| | | |
|--------------|---|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNIT? | |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNIT? | |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. | |
| description: | Queries the current sensor power unit | |
| parameters: | none | |
| response: | An <i>integer</i> value: 0: Current power units are dBm. 1: Current power units are Watts. | |
| example: | sens1:pow:unit? → +1<END> | |

| | | |
|--------------|---|--|
| command: | :SENSe[:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNIT:ALL:CSV? | |
| syntax: | :SENSe[:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:UNIT:ALL:CSV? | |
| affects: | All instruments | |
| description: | Queries the power unit for all ports of the instrument, returned in csv data format. | |
| parameters: | none | |
| response: | <i>Integer</i> values, separated by commas: • 0: Current power units are dBm. • 1: Current power units are Watts. | |
| example: | sens:pow:unit:all:csv? → 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,<END> | |

| | | |
|----------|---|--|
| command: | :SENSe[:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:WAVelength | |
| syntax: | :SENSe[:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:WAVelength<wsp><value> MIN MAX DEF [PM NM UM MM M] | |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Sets the sensor wavelength. |
| parameters: | The wavelength as a <i>float</i> value in meters. Also allowed are: MIN: minimum programmable value MAX: maximum programmable value DEF: This is not the preset (*RST) default value but is half the sum of, the minimum programmable value and the maximum programmable value |
| response: | none |
| example: | sens1:pow:wav 1550nm |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:WAVelength? |
| syntax: | :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:POWer:WAVelength? [<wsp>MIN MAX DEF] |
| affects: | N774xA multiport and N775xA power meters. |
| description: | Inquires the current sensor wavelength. |
| parameters: | none Also allowed are: MIN: minimum programmable value MAX: maximum programmable value DEF: This is not the preset (*RST) default value but is half the sum of, the minimum programmable value and the maximum programmable value |
| response: | The wavelength as a <i>float</i> value in meters. |
| example | sens1:pow:wav? → +1.55000000E-006<END> |

Triggering - The TRIGger Subsystem

The TRIGger Subsystem allows you to configure how the instrument reacts to incoming or outgoing triggers.

Table 1 Triggering and Power Measurements

| Hardware Triggering trig:inp | Software Triggering | | Data Acquisition Functions sens:func:stat | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | init:imm | init:cont | MINMax | LOGGing STABility |
| IGNore | One power measurement is performed. | Automatically performs power measurements. | | Automatically performs power measurements until the function is finished. |
| SMEasure | Every hardware trigger starts a new power measurement. | | | Every hardware trigger starts a new power measurement until the function is finished. |
| CMEasure | | | | The first hardware trigger starts the function. Subsequent power measurements are automatically performed until the function is finished. |
| MMEasure | | | | Similar to CME, the first hardware trigger starts the function and if LOOP is not 1, then multiple functions will be performed without waiting for further triggers. |

Table 2 Generating Output Triggers from Power Measurements

| Hardware Triggering trig:outp | Software Triggering | | Data Acquisition Functions sens:func:stat | |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------|--|--|
| | init:imm | init:cont | MINMax | LOGGing STABility |
| DISabled | An output trigger will never be generated. | | | |
| AVGover | An output trigger is generated for every new power measurement when the averaging time period finishes. | | | Applies for all subsequent data acquisition functions. |
| MEASure | An output trigger is generated for every new power measurement when the averaging time period begins. | | | Applies for all subsequent data acquisition functions. |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :TRIGger |
| syntax: | :TRIGger<wsp>NODEA 1 NODEB 2 |
| affects: | N7747A and N7748A |
| description: | Generates a hardware trigger. |
| parameters: | <p>1 or NODEA: Is identical to a trigger at the Input Trigger Connector.</p> <p>2 or NODEB: Generates trigger at the Output Trigger Connector.</p> <p>NOTE A hardware trigger cannot be effective in the DISabled triggering mode but can be effective in DEFault or PASSthrough triggering modes, see :TRIGger:CONFiguration" on page 143 for information on triggering modes.</p> |
| response: | none |
| example: | trig 1 |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :TRIGger[n][:CHANnel[m]]:INPut |
| syntax: | :TRIGger[n][:CHANnel[m]]:INPut<wsp><trigger response> |
| affects: | MPPM, Attenuator. |
| description: | Sets the incoming trigger response and arms the slot. |
| parameters: | <p>IGNore: Ignore incoming trigger.</p> <p>SMEasure: Start a single measurement. If a measurement function is active, see :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:STATe on page 132, one sample is performed and the result is stored in the data array, see :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:RESult? on page 130.</p> <p>CMEasure: Start a complete measurement. If a measurement function is active, see :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:STATe on page 132, a complete measurement function is performed.</p> <p>MMeasure Starts multiple complete measurements. Similar to CME, if a measurement function is active and the LOOP parameter is not 1, see :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:LOOP on page 130, then multiple complete measurement functions are performed without waiting for further triggers. If LOOP is 1, then MME is identical to CME.</p> <p>For the <u>N775x and N776x Attenuators</u>, this command has no effect as <code>init[n]:cont</code> always stays at 1 to ensure the power control works.</p> <p>For the <u>N775x power meters</u>, the SME and CME have the same effect and work without arming a function.</p> <p>For the <u>N774x Multiport power meters</u> you must prearm a measurement function before an action can be triggered: First, set the incoming trigger response. Then: prearm a measurement function using :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:STATe on page 132.</p> <p>NOTE: If a trigger signal arrives at the Input Trigger Connector at the same time that the :SENSe[n][:CHANnel[m]]:FUNCtion:STATe command is executed, the first measurement value is invalid. You should always discard the first measurement value in this case. The slot performs the appropriate action when it is triggered.</p> |
| response: | none |
| example: | <p>trig1:inp ign</p> <p>If you use the VXIplug&play Instrument Driver, you can trigger power measurements.</p> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :TRIGger[n][:CHANnel[m]]:INPut? |
| syntax: | :TRIGger[n][:CHANnel[m]]:INPut? |
| affects: | MPPM, Attenuator. |
| description: | Returns the incoming trigger response. |
| parameters: | none |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| response: | <p>IGNore: Ignore incoming trigger.</p> <p>SMEasure: Start a single measurement. If a measurement function is active, see :SENSe[n]:CHANnel[m]:FUNction:STATe" on page 132, one sample is performed and the result is stored in the data array, see :SENSe[n]:CHANnel[m]:FUNction:RESult?" on page 130.</p> <p>CMEasure: Start a complete measurement. If a measurement function is active, see :SENSe[n]:CHANnel[m]:FUNction:STATe" on page 132, a complete measurement function is performed.</p> <p>MMeasure: Starts multiple complete measurements. Similar to CME, if a measurement function is active and the LOOP parameter is not 1, see :SENSe[n]:CHANnel[m]:FUNction:LOOP" on page 130", then multiple complete measurement functions are performed without waiting for further triggers. If LOOP is 1, then MME is identical to CME.</p> |
| example: | trig1:inp? → ign<END> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| command: | :TRIGger[n]:CHANnel[m]:OUTPut |
| syntax: | :TRIGger[n]:CHANnel[m]:OUTPut |
| affects: | MPPM, Attenuator. |
| description: | Specifies when an output trigger is generated and arms the slot. NOTE: The BNC output connector is controlled by the lowest-number channel with enabled trigger out. |
| parameters: | <p>DISabled: Never.</p> <p>AVGover: When averaging time period finishes.</p> <p>MEASure: When averaging time period begins.</p> |
| response: | none |
| example: | trig1:outp dis |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :TRIGger[n]:CHANnel[m]:OUTPut? |
| syntax: | :TRIGger[n]:CHANnel[m]:OUTPut? |
| affects: | MPPM, Attenuator. |
| description: | Returns the condition that causes an output trigger. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | <p>DISabled: Never.</p> <p>AVGover: When averaging time period finishes.</p> <p>MEASure: When averaging time period begins.</p> |
| example: | trig1:outp? → dis<END> |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :TRIGger:CONFiguration |
| syntax: | :TRIGger:CONFiguration<wsp><triggering mode> |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Sets the hardware trigger configuration with regard to Output and Input Trigger Connectors. |

4 Measurement Operations & Settings

| | |
|-------------|--|
| parameters: | 0 or Disabled: Trigger connectors are disabled. |
| | 1 or Default: The Input Trigger Connector is activated, the incoming trigger response for each slot <code>:TRIGger[n][:CHANnel[m]]:INPut</code> on page 142 determines how each slot responds to an incoming trigger, all slot events (see <code>:TRIGger[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OUTPut</code> on page 143) can trigger the Output Trigger Connector. |
| | 2 or PASSthrough: The same as Default but a trigger at the Input Trigger Connector generates a trigger at the Output Trigger Connector automatically. |
| | 3 or LOOPback: The same as PASSthrough. This is included for compatibility reasons. |
| response: | none |
| example: | trig:conf dis |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| command: | :TRIGger:CONFiguration? |
| syntax: | :TRIGger:CONFiguration? |
| affects: | All instruments. |
| description: | Returns the hardware trigger configuration. |
| parameters: | none |
| response: | DIS: Trigger connectors are disabled. DEF: The Input Trigger Connector is activated, the incoming trigger response for each slot <code>:TRIGger[n][:CHANnel[m]]:INPut</code> on page 142 determines how each slot responds to an incoming trigger, all slot events (see <code>:TRIGger[n][:CHANnel[m]]:OUTPut</code> on page 143) can trigger the Output Trigger Connector. PASS: The same as Default but a trigger at the Input Trigger Connector generates a trigger at the Output Trigger Connector automatically. LOOP: The same as PASSthrough. This is included for compatibility reasons. |
| example: | trig:conf? → DEF<END> |

5

VISA Programming Examples

These programming examples are implemented using MS Developer Studio. Regardless of the programming environment you use, keep the following in mind:

- The resultant application is a "console application"
- Make sure the header files `visa.h` and `visatype.h` are included.
- Make sure the library path includes `visa32.lib`
- Ensure that the PATH environment variable allows loading `visa32.dll`.

The programming examples do not cover the full command set for the instruments. They are intended only as an introduction, how to program the instrument using VISA library calls.

The VISA calls used, are explained in detail in the VISA User's Guide.

NOTE

Never use VISA calls and the Keysight N7744A/N7745A VXI *plug&play* Instrument Driver in the same program.

TIP: Additional programming examples are provided on the Support Disk CD-ROM N7744-90CD1

How to Use VISA Calls 146

How to Measure Power using FETCH and READ 149

How to Log Results 153

How to Use VISA Calls

The following example demonstrates how to communicate using VISA calls. Also, the use of instrument identification commands is demonstrated.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <visa.h>

/* This function checks and displays errors, using the error query of the
instrument;
Call this function after every command to make sure your commands are
correct */

void checkError(ViSession session, ViStatus err_status )
{
    ViStatus error;
    ViChar errMsg[256];
    /* queries what kind of error occurred */
    error = viQueryf(session, "%s\n", "%t", "SYST:ERR?", errMsg);
    /*if this command times out, a system error is probable;
    check the GPIB bus communication */
    if (error == VI_ERROR_TMO)
    {
        printf("System Error!\n");
        exit(1);
    }
    else
    {
        /* display the error number and the error message */
        if(errMsg[0] != '+')
            printf("error:%ld --> %s\n", err_status, errMsg);
    }
}

void main (void)
{

```

```

ViStatus  errStatus; /*return error code from visa call */
ViSession defaultRM; /*default visa resource manager variable*/
ViSession vi;      /*current session handle */
ViChar    replyBuf[256]; /*buffer holding answers from the instrument*/
ViChar    c;

/* Initialize visa resource manger */
    errStatus = viOpenDefaultRM (&defaultRM);
if(errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)
    { printf("Failed to open VISA Resource manager\n");
      exit(errStatus);
    }

/* Open session to GPIB device at address 20; the VI_NULL parameters 3,4
   are mandatory and not used for VISA 1.0*/
errStatus = viOpen (defaultRM, "GPIB::20::INSTR", VI_NULL,VI_NULL,&vi);
if(errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)
    { printf("Failed to open instrument\n");
      exit(errStatus);
    }

/* set timeout to 20 sec; this should work for all commands except for
   zeroing or READ commands with averaging times greater than the timeout */
errStatus = viSetAttribute(vi,VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE,20000);
checkError(vi,errStatus);

/* get the identification string of the instrument mainframe*/
errStatus = viQueryf(vi,"%s\n","%t","*IDN?",replyBuf);
if(errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)
    { checkError(vi,errStatus); }
else printf("%s",replyBuf);

/* identify the installed modules */
errStatus = viQueryf(vi,"%s\n","%t","*OPT?",replyBuf);
if(errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)
    { checkError(vi,errStatus); }
else printf("%s",replyBuf);

```

5 VISA Programming Examples

```
/* get information about the available options of a slot */
errStatus = viQueryf(vi,"%s","%t","SLOT1:OPT?\n",replyBuf);
if(errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)
    { checkError(vi,errStatus); }
else printf("%s",replyBuf);

/*loop, until a key is pressed */
while(!scanf("%c",&c));
/*close the session */
viClose(vi);
}
```

How to Measure Power using FETCh and READ

The example shows the difference between a "FETCh" and a "READ" command.

Install a power meter in Slot 1, before executing this example.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <visa.h>

/* function prototypes for this examples */

/* function for a simple error handling explained in example 1 */
void checkError(ViSession session, ViStatus err_status);

void main (void)
{
    ViStatus    errStatus; /* returned error code from visa call */
    ViSession   defaultRM; /* default visa resource manager variable */
    ViSession   vi;        /* current session handle */
    ViChar      replyBuf[256]; /* buffer holding answers of the instrument*/
    ViChar      compBuf[256]; /* buffer used for comparison */
    ViChar      c;         /* used in the keyboard wait loop */
    ViReal64    averagingTime; /* averaging time */
    ViInt32     i;         /* loop counter */

    errStatus = viOpenDefaultRM (&defaultRM);
    if(errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        printf("Failed to open VISA Resource manager\n");
        exit(errStatus);
    }

    errStatus = viOpen (defaultRM, "GPIB::20::INSTR", VI_NULL,VI_NULL,&vi);
    if(errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)
    {
```

5 VISA Programming Examples

```
    printf("Failed to open instrument\n");
    exit(errStatus);
}
/*set timeout to 20 sec; this should work for all commands
except zeroing */
errStatus = viSetAttribute(vi,VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE,20000);
if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS) checkError(vi,errStatus);

/* make sure that the reference is not used */
errStatus = viPrintf(vi,"SENS1:CHAN1:POW:REF:STATE 0\n");
if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS) checkError(vi,errStatus);

/* clear the error queue */
errStatus = viPrintf(vi,"CLS\n");
if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS) checkError(vi,errStatus);

/* turn auto range on */
errStatus = viPrintf(vi,"SENS1:CHAN1:POW:RANGE:AUTO 1\n");
if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS) checkError(vi,errStatus);

/* change the power unit to watt */
errStatus = viPrintf(vi,"SENS1:CHAN1:POW:UNIT W\n");
if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS) checkError(vi,errStatus);

/*set the averaging time for measuring to 0.5s*/
averagingTime = 0.5;

errStatus = viPrintf(vi,"SENS1:CHAN1:POW:ATIME %f\n",averagingTime);
if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS) checkError(vi,errStatus);

/* turn continous measuring off */
errStatus = viPrintf(vi,"INIT1:CHAN1:CONT 0\n");
if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS) checkError(vi,errStatus);

/* trigger a measurement */
errStatus = viPrintf(vi,"INIT1:CHAN1:IMM\n");
if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS) checkError(vi,errStatus);
```



```

/* read 10 values and display the result; */
for (i = 0; i < 10; i++)
{
/* Now because an averaged value is available, the value will be fetched */
errStatus = viQueryf(vi,"%s","%s","FETCH1:CHAN1:POW?\n",replyBuf);
if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS) checkError(vi,errStatus);

/* two consecutive values are compared; if they are equal it will be marked;
because no evaluation is triggered, all values will be the same */
if(i)
{ if(!strcmp(compBuf,replyBuf))
{ printf("Same:%s\n",replyBuf); }
else printf("New:%s\n",replyBuf);
}
else printf("First:%s\n",replyBuf);
strcpy(compBuf,replyBuf);
}

/* now the read command is used in the same manner to demonstrate the
difference between fetch and read */

```

```

/* read also 10 values, compare them and display the result; */
for (i = 0; i < 10; i++)
{
/* In comparison to the "FETCH" command, the "READ" command implies
triggering a measurement. Make sure the timeout set is greater than the
adjusted averaging time, so that the READ command will not time out; */

```

```

/* send the read command */
errStatus = viQueryf(vi,"READ1:CHAN1:POW?\n","%t",replyBuf);
checkError(vi,errStatus);

```

```

if(i)
{
if(!strcmp(compBuf,replyBuf)) printf("Same:%s",replyBuf);
else printf("New :%s",replyBuf);
}
else printf("\nFirst:%s",replyBuf);
/* copy new value to compare buffer*/
strcpy(compBuf,replyBuf);

```

5 VISA Programming Examples

```
    }
    /* loop, until a key is pressed */
    while(!scanf("%c",&c));

    checkError(vi,errStatus);
    /* close the session */
    viClose(vi);
}

void checkError(ViSession session, ViStatus err_status )
{ ViStatus error;
  ViChar errMsg[256];
  error = viQueryf(session,"SYST:ERR?\n","%t",errMsg);
  if (error == VI_ERROR_TMO)
  {
    printf("System Error!\n");
    exit(1);
  }
  else
  {
    /* only errors should be displayed */
    if(errMsg[0] != '+')
      printf("error:%ld --> %s\n", err_status,errMsg);
  }
}
```

How to Log Results

This example demonstrates how to use logging functions.

Install a Power Sensor in Slot 1, before executing this example.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <visa.h>

#define MAX_LOG_VALUES 4000 /* max number of values the instrument is
able to log */
#define HEADER_SIZE 7 /* includes 6 bytes header and 1 CR */

/* function prototypes for this examples*/

/* function for a simple error handling explained in example 1 */
void checkError(ViStatus session, ViStatus err_status );

/* initialize the visa interface */
ViStatus InitVisa ( ViSession *iHandle);

/* globals*/
static unsigned char logBuffer[MAX_LOG_VALUES * sizeof(ViReal64) +
HEADER_SIZE];
/*array for the float results */
static ViReal32 logResults[MAX_LOG_VALUES];

void main (void)
{

ViStatus errStatus; /* returned error code from visa call */
ViSession vi; /* current session handle */
ViChar replyBuf[256]; /* buffer holding answers from the
instrument */
ViChar c; /* used in the keyboard wait loop */
ViInt32 slot; /* slot number where the power meter is plugged */

```

5 VISA Programming Examples

```
ViInt32  chan;      /* channel to be logged */
ViInt32  i;         /* loop counter */
ViInt32  noOfValues; /* number of values to be logged*/
ViReal64 averagingTime; /* averaging time used in a logging cycle */
ViPChar  replySubStr; /* pointer to a substring of the instruments reply */
ViInt32  noOfDigits; /* number of digits, specifying the amount data
to be read */
ViUInt32  retCnt;   /* returns the number of bytes read calling viRead */

errStatus = InitVisa(&vi);

if(errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)
{
    exit(errStatus);
}

/* clear instrument error queue */
errStatus = viPrintf(vi, "CLS\n");
checkError(vi, errStatus);

/* turn auto range on */
errStatus = viPrintf(vi, "SENS1:CHAN1:POW:RANGE:AUTO 1\n");
checkError(vi, errStatus);

/* send the command sequence for continuous logging */
slot = 1;
chan = 1;
noOfValues = 100; /* log 100 values */
averagingTime = 0.02; /* set averaging time to 20ms */
viPrintf(vi, "SENS%1d:CHAN%1d:FUNC:PAR:LOGG %d,%f\n",
        slot,
        chan,
        noOfValues,
        averagingTime);
        checkError(vi, errStatus);

/* start logging */
```

```

viPrintf(vi,"SENS%1d:CHAN%1d:FUNC:STAT LOGG,START\n",slot,chan);
    checkError(vi,errStatus);
/* to display the results, logging should be completed */
/* the instrument has to be polled about the progress of the logging */
do
{
    errStatus = viQueryf(vi,"SENS%1d:CHAN%1d:FUNC:STATE?\n",
"%t",slot,chan,replyBuf);
    /* if an error occurs break the loop */
    if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        checkError(vi,errStatus);
        break;
    }

    /* find the substring "COMPLETE" in the reply of the instrument */

    replySubStr = replyBuf;
        while(*replySubStr)
        {
            if(!strncmp(replySubStr,"COMPLETE",strlen("COMPLETE"))) break;
            replySubStr ++;
        }
}while (!*replySubStr); /*substring "COMPLETE" not found */
        /*continue polling */

/* The instrument returns the logging result in the following format:
#xyyyffff...; the first digits after the hash denotes the number of ascii digits
following (y) ; y specifies the number of binary data following; "ffff" represent
the 32Bit floats as log result. */
/* get the result */
errStatus = viPrintf(vi,"SENS%1d:CHAN%1d:FUNC:RES?\n",slot,chan);
/* only query an error, if there is one, else the query will be interrupted ! */
if(errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)checkError(vi,errStatus);

/* read the binary data */
errStatus = viRead(vi, logBuffer, MAX_LOG_VALUES * sizeof(ViReal32) +
HEADER_SIZE, &retCnt);
checkError(vi,errStatus);

```

5 VISA Programming Examples

```
if(logBuffer[0] != '#')
{
    printf("invalid format returned from logging\n");
    exit(1);
}
else
{
    noOfDigits = logBuffer[1] - '0';
    memcpy( logResults, &logBuffer[2 + noOfDigits ],
        MAX_LOG_VALUES * sizeof(ViReal32));
}

/* stop logging */
viPrintf(vi,"SENS%1d:CHAN%1d:FUNC:STAT LOGG,STOP\n",slot,chan);
checkError(vi,errStatus);

/* display the values using %g, a float format specifier, you may also use %e
or %f */
for ( i = 0; i < noOfValues; i++)
    printf("\t%g\n",logResults[i]);

/* loop, until a key is pressed */
while(!scanf("%c",&c));

/* close the session */
viClose(vi);
}

void checkError(ViStatus session, ViStatus err_status )
{
    ViStatus error;
    ViChar errMsg[256];
    error = viQueryf(session,"SYST:ERR?\n","%t",errMsg);
    if (error == VI_ERROR_TMO)
    {
        printf("System Error!\n") ;
        exit(1);
    }
}
```

```

    }
else
{
    /* only errors should be displayed */
    if(errMsg[0] != '+')
    {
        printf("error:%ld --> %s\n", err_status,errMsg);
        if
        ((!strcmp(errMsg,
        "-303,\"Module slot empty or slot / channel invalid\"",
        strlen("-303,\"Module slot empty or slot / channel invalid\"")))
        ||
        (!strcmp(errMsg,
        "-301,\"Module doesn't support this command (StatCmdUnknown)\"",
        strlen(
        "-301,\"Module doesn't support this command (StatCmdUnknown)\
        ""))))
        {
            printf("No power meter in slot 1 so exiting\n\n");
            exit(1);
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

ViStatus InitVisa ( ViSession *iHandle)

```

```

{
    ViStatus  errStatus; /* returned error code from visa call */
    ViSession defaultRM; /* default visa resource manager variable */

    /* First get initialized the visa library (see example 1) */
    errStatus = viOpenDefaultRM (&defaultRM);
    if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)
        printf("Failed to open VISA Resource manager\n");

    /* Open session to GPIB device at address 20; */
    errStatus = viOpen (defaultRM, "GPIB::20::INSTR",
        VI_NULL,VI_NULL,iHandle);
    if (errStatus < VI_SUCCESS)

```

5 VISA Programming Examples

```
printf("Failed to open instrument\n");  
  
return errStatus;  
}
```


6

Keysight 816x *VXIplug&play* Instrument Driver

NOTE

The N7744A/45A Multiport Optical Power Meter and the N7751A/52A/61A/62A/64A/66A/68A are supported by the standard 816x Plug & Play Instrument Driver version 4.3 and higher.

The N7744A/45A Multiport Optical Power Meter are also supported by IVI-COM and IVI-C drivers. These are available for download at <http://www.keysight.com/find/ivi-com>

NOTE

The N773xA Optical Switches are supported by the standard 816x Plug & Play Instrument Driver version 4.4 and higher. The N7747A and N7748A require version 4.4.2 or higher.

This chapter gives you extra information about installing and getting started with the Keysight 816x *VXIplug&play* instrument driver.

There are details about opening and closing an instrument session, data types and constants used, error handling, and the programming environments supported.

Installing the Keysight 816x Instrument Driver 161

Using Visual Programming Environments 165

 Getting Started with Keysight VEE 165

 Getting Started with LabView 167

 Getting Started with LabWindows 171

Features of the Keysight 816x Instrument Driver 172

Directory Structure 173

Opening an Instrument Session 174

Closing an Instrument Session 175

VISA Data Types and Selected Constant Definitions 176

Error Handling 177

Introduction to Programming 179

 Example Programs 179

 VISA-Specific Information 179

 Development Environments 179

6 Keysight 816x VXiplug&play Instrument Driver

Online Information 181

Lambda Scan Applications 182

How to Perform a Multi-Frame Lambda Scan Application 183

Installing the Keysight 816x Instrument Driver

The Keysight 816x *VXIplug&play* Instrument Driver comes as a self-extracting archive with an installation wizard. The installation wizard extracts all the files to preset destinations, asking you appropriate questions as it does so.

You install the driver by running the executable `hp816x.exe`.

- 1 Run `hp816x.exe`,

The welcome screen for the InstallShield Wizard used to install the Keysight 816x *VXIplug&play* Instrument Driver is displayed.

- 2 Press OK to continue to the self-extractor screen.
- 3 Press Setup to continue.

Files are copied and extracted.

If necessary, a dialog requests your permission to overwrite existing files.

- 4 If you are not an administrator, you see a *VXIplug&play* window, and a message telling you that if you proceed with the installation, some information will NOT be visible to all users. This means that any program menu options will only be available to the user that performed the installation. If you are the administrator all program menu options will be visible for all users.

If you see the message in **Figure 1**, press Yes to install the driver or press No and contact your administrator.

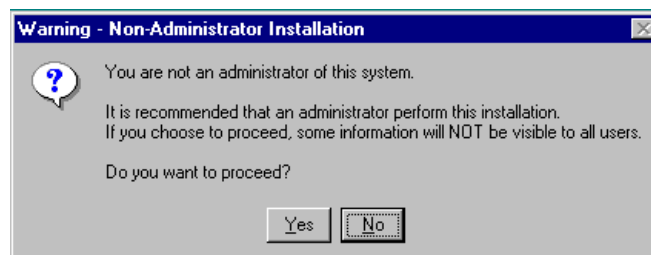


Figure 1 Non-Administrator Installation Pop-Up Box

NOTE

If Keysight 816x VXIplug&play Instrument Driver is already installed on your system, you see a message asking you if you want to uninstall the old version. Multiple driver .dll files from different versions can cause run-time problems.

Press Yes, if required, then wait until you see a message telling you that the uninstall has been successful. You may be asked for permission to remove shared files.

Then press OK to continue.

- 5 You see a message, as shown in **Figure 2**, advising you to close the programs that you have running.

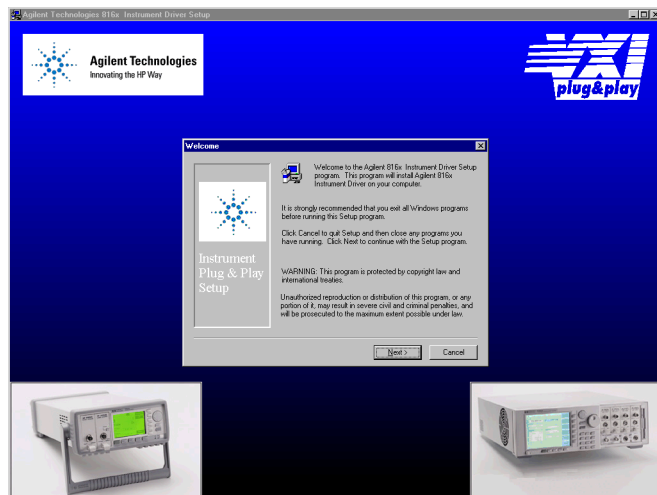


Figure 2 Welcome Screen

- 6 Close these programs and press Next> to continue. Then, you see a message informing you if VISA is installed on your PC.

NOTE

If you do not have VISA installed, press Cancel to temporarily exit this installation procedure; install VISA on your PC, then run hp816x.exe again.

If you have VISA installed, press Next> to continue. You see a window that requests you to choose your Setup.

- 7 A screen appears for selecting the folder to install the driver files. The default folder is defined by the VISA installation, but can be changed.
- 8 You can choose a Compact, Complete or Custom Setup. Choose a setup option and press Next> to continue.

NOTE

If you choose the **Custom Setup**, you may choose the options you want to install from the screen in **Figure 3**. These options are:

- VxiPnP Driver, you may choose to install the Keysight 816x VXiplug&play instrument driver.
- Examples, you may choose to install Visual Basic, Visual C, LabView, Keysight VEE and VISA programming examples.
- Help Files, you may choose to install the help file.

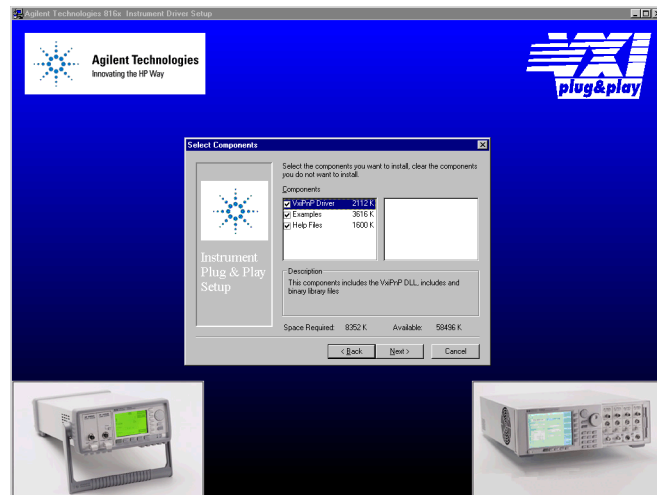


Figure 3 Customizing Your Setup

Select the components you want to install.

9 Press **Next>** to continue.

Specify the start menu folder for shortcuts to the help files; the default choice is VXIPNP.

10 Press **Next>** to continue.

Review the settings that you have specified.

If you want to review or change any settings press **Back>**

11 Press **Next>** to continue.

The instrument driver is installed.

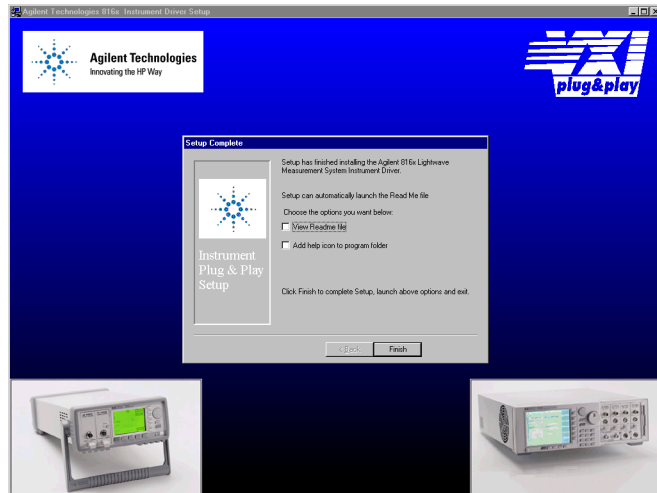


Figure 4 Program Folder Item Options

You may elect to:

- Automatically launch the Readme file, which provides the instrument driver's version history
- Include a help icon in your program folder, which launches on-line documentation for the instrument driver

12 Press Finish to complete installation

If you elected to automatically launch the Readme file, it is displayed.

A webpage explaining how to get started with the Keysight 816x VXI*plug&play* Instrument Driver using Keysight VEE or LabView appears.

Using Visual Programming Environments

Getting Started with Keysight VEE

Keysight Technologies Visual Engineering Environment (Keysight VEE) is a visual programming language optimized for instrument control applications. To develop programs in Keysight VEE, you connect graphical 'objects' instead of writing lines of code. These programs resemble easy-to-understand block diagrams with lines.

Keysight VEE allows you to leverage your investment in textual languages by integrating with languages such as C, C++, Visual Basic, FORTRAN, Pascal, and Keysight BASIC.

Keysight VEE controls GPIB, VXI, Serial, PC Plug-in, USB, and LAN instruments directly over the interfaces or by using instrument drivers.

Keysight VEE supports *VXIplug&play* drivers in the Windows and Keysight-UX frameworks. In addition, versions 3.2 and above of Keysight VEE support the graphical Function Panel interface, providing a function tree of the hierarchy of the driver.

NOTE

Keysight VEE automatically calls the *initialize* and *close* functions to perform automatic error checking.

GPIB Interfacing in Keysight VEE

Keysight VEE supports interfacing with an instrument from a GPIB card. Before you can do this, you must do the following:

- 1 Select Instrument Manager from the I/O menu.
- 2 Click on the Add button to bring up the Instrument Properties screen, see [Figure 5](#).

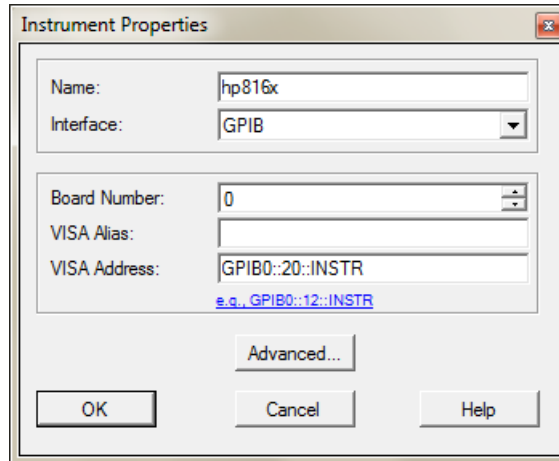


Figure 5 Device Configuration

- 3 Enter the following information:
 - Name: enter hp816x.
 - Interface: GPIB
 - Address: Enter the GPIB address of your GPIB interface board (often 0 or 7). Append the GPIB address of your instrument (the default is 20).

NOTE

To find out or change the instrument's GPIB address, press the *Config* hardkey on the instrument's front panel and choose GPIB address. The instrument's GPIB address appears, you may edit it if you wish.

- 4 Press Advanced I/O Config ..., the Advanced Device Configuration box pops up. Select the Plug&play Driver tab, the box in [Figure 6](#) appears.

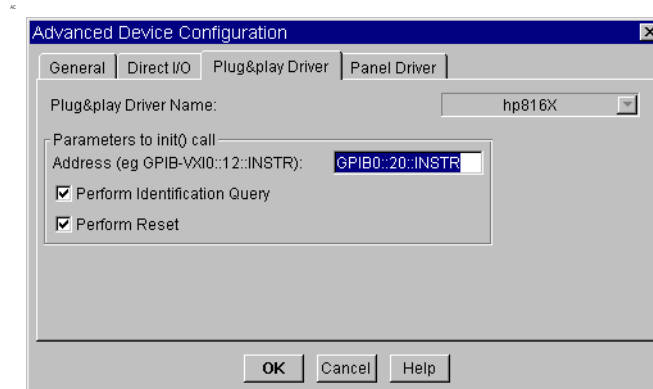


Figure 6 Advanced Device Configuration - Plug&play Driver

- Select *hp816x* from the *Plug&play* Driver Name drop-down list.

NOTE

If you do not see this driver in the list, the driver has not installed properly.

If you do not see this driver in the list, the driver has not installed properly.

- 5 Enter the Parameters to the `init()` call by entering `GPIB::xx::INSTR` where `xx` is your instrument's GPIB address.

NOTE

20 is the default GPIB address for your instrument.

- 6 Select whether to Perform Reset or to Perform Identification Query whenever Keysight VEE opens the instrument for interaction.
- 7 Confirm the selections pressing the OK button.
- 8 Return to the Instrument Manager screen and press the Save Config to save the configuration.

Getting Started with LabView

The 32-bit Keysight 816x driver can be used with LabView 5.0 and above. LabView 5.0 is a 32-bit version of LabView which runs on Windows 95 and Windows NT.

After installing the Keysight 816x instrument driver, the driver must be converted for use with LabView.

NOTE

The steps below apply for Labview versions 6.5 and earlier. For later Labview versions, the conversion process is replaced by the Instrument Driver Import Wizard, available from the National Instruments web site. A set of the resulting wrapper files for the current 816x driver version is also available on the Keysight driver web page: linked from:

www.keysight.com/find/octfirmware

- 1 To convert the driver follow these steps:
 - a If you are updating from a previously installed driver, perform the following three steps:
 - b Locate the LabView program folder. By default, this is <drive>:\Program Files\National Instruments\LabView.
 - c This folder contains a subfolder named instr.lib.
- 2 Run LabView.
- 3 On the first window that appears, click on the Solution Wizards button.
- 4 The LabView Solution Wizard window appears, click on the Launch Wizard... button.
- 5 The Welcome to Instrument Wizard! window appears, click on the Next > button.
- 6 The Search for Instruments... window appears, click on the Next > button. Check that the options are the same as displayed in the figure below:



Figure 7 Search for GPIB Instruments

- 7 Click on the Next > button.
- 8 The Identify Found Instruments... window appears, click on the Next > button.
- 9 The Update VXI Plug and Play Drivers window appears, select HP816x, and click on the Convert button.
- 10 The *Manage Instrument Drivers* window appears, click on the Finish button.
- 11 The first window appears again, click on the New VI button.
- 12 Select File and then select Convert CVI FP file.
- 13 The Select a CVI Function Panel file window appears, locate the hp816x.fp file, which is normally installed into the path <drive>:\VXIPNP\winXX\hp816x, where XX stands for NT, or 95.
- 14 Press Open.
- 15 The CVI Function Panel Converter window appears.
- 16 Click on Browse... and browse to the following Destination Directory: \LabView\instr.lib\hp816x\hp816x.llb
- 17 Press Save.
- 18 Press Options..., the FP Conversion Options window appears. Check that the options are the same as displayed in the figure below:.

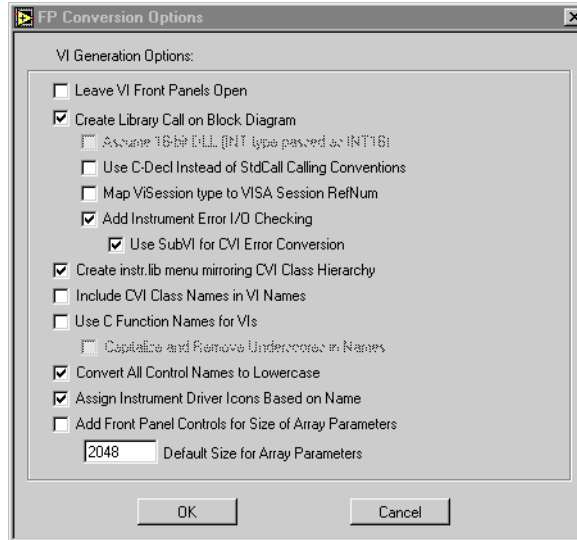


Figure 8 FP Conversion Options Box

NOTE

You must check the Add Front Panel Controls for Size of Array Parameters box. There will be a front panel control created for each VI that requires you to assign the array size.

- 19 Press OK. The CVI Function Panel Converter window appears.
- 20 Press OK.
- 21 The Select a library window appears. Browse to <drive>:\vxiinp\winXX\Bin, where XX stands for NT, or 95, select hp816x_32.dll and click on Open.
- 22 The CVI Conversion Status window is displayed until the conversion is completed.

NOTE

You must use the 32-bit version of the Keysight 816x VXIplug&play Instrument Driver with LabView 5.0.

NOTE

LabView is a trademark of National Instruments Corporation.

Getting Started with LabWindows

The 32-bit Keysight 816x VXI*plug&play* Instrument Driver can be used with LabWindows 4.0 and above. LabWindows 4.0 is a 32-bit version of LabWindows which runs on Windows.

To access the functions of the Keysight 816x VXI*plug&play* Instrument Driver from within LabWindows, select INSTRUMENT from the main menu, and then select the LOAD... submenu item.

In the file selection dialog box which appears, select hp816x.fp and click on the OK button. LabWindows loads the function panel and instrument driver.

The driver now appears as a selection on the Instrument menu, and can be treated like any LabWindows driver.

NOTE

LabWindows is a trademark of National Instruments Corporation.

Features of the Keysight 816x Instrument Driver

The Keysight 816x *VXIplug&play* instrument driver conforms to all aspects of the *VXIplug&play* driver standard which apply to conventional rack and stack instruments.

The following features are available:

- The Keysight 816x *VXIplug&play* Instrument Driver conforms with the *VXIplug&play* standard.
- There is one exception as the Keysight 816x driver does not have a soft front panel or a knowledge-based file.
- The Keysight 816x *VXIplug&play* Instrument Driver is built on top of VISA, and uses the services provided.
- VISA supports GPIB and VXI protocols. The driver can be used with any GPIB card for which the manufacturer has provided a VISA DLL.
- The Keysight 816x *VXIplug&play* Instrument Driver includes a Function Panel (.fp) file.
- The .fp file allows the driver to be used with visual programming environments such as Keysight VEE, LabWindows, and LabView.
- The Keysight 816x *VXIplug&play* Instrument Driver includes a comprehensive on-line help file which complements the instrument manual.
- The help file contains application programming examples, a cross-reference between instrument commands and driver functions, and detailed documentation of each function with examples.
- The Keysight 816x *VXIplug&play* Instrument Driver includes a Visual Basic (.BAS) file which contains the function calls in Visual Basic syntax, and allows the driver functions to be called from Visual Basic.

You should only use Visual Basic with this driver if you are familiar with C/C++ function declarations. You must take particular care when working with C/C++ pointers.

Directory Structure

The setup program which installs the Keysight 816x instrument driver creates the VXIPNP directory if it does not already exist. The structures for the Windows NT and Windows 95 vxipnp subdirectory tree are shown in [Figure 9](#).

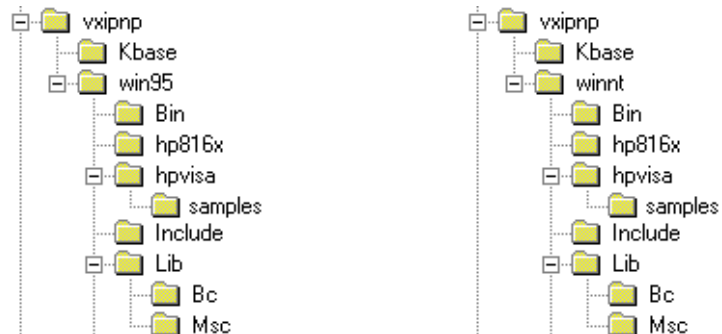


Figure 9 Windows 95 and Windows NT VXIPNP Directory Structure

In the directory example, hp816x is a directory containing the instrument driver. There would be a directory for each instrument driver. In more recent installations, the winnt directory is located in the VISA directory instead of VXIPNP. A typical path is C:\Program Files (x86)\IVI Foundation\VISA.

Opening an Instrument Session

To control an instrument from a program, you must open a communication path between the computer/controller and the instrument. This path is known as an instrument session, and is opened with the function

```
ViStatus hp816x_init( ViRsrc InstrDesc, ViBoolean id_query, ViBoolean reset, ViPSession instrumentHandle );
```

Instruments are assigned a handle when the instrument session is opened. The handle, which is a pointer to the instrument, is the first parameter passed in all subsequent calls to driver functions.

The parameters of the function `hp816x_init` include:

- `ViRsrc InstrDesc`: the address of the instrument
- `ViBoolean id_query`: a Boolean flag which indicates if in-system verification should be performed. Passing `VI_TRUE` (1) will perform an in-system verification; passing `VI_FALSE` (0) will not. If you set `id_query` to false, you can use the generic functions of the instrument driver with other instruments.
- `ViBoolean reset`: a Boolean flag which indicates if the instrument should be reset when it is opened. Passing `VI_TRUE` (1) will perform a reset when the session is opened; passing `VI_FALSE` (0) will not perform a reset,
- `ViPSession instrumentHandle`: a pointer to an instrument session. `InstrumentHandle` is the handle which addresses the instrument, and is the first parameter passed in all driver functions.
- Successful completion of this function returns `VI_SUCCESS`

Closing an Instrument Session

Sessions (instrumentHandle) opened with the hp816x_init() function are closed with the function:

```
hp816x_close( ViSession instrumentHandle);
```

When no further communication with an instrument is required, the session must be explicitly closed (hp816x_close() function).

VISA does not remove sessions unless they are explicitly closed. Closing the instrument session frees all data structures and system resources allocated to that session.

VISA Data Types and Selected Constant Definitions

The driver functions use VISA data types. VISA data types are identified by the Vi prefix in the data type name (for example, ViInt16, ViUInt16, ViChar).

The file `visatype.h` contains a complete listing of the VISA data types, function call casts and some of the common constants.

NOTE

You can find a partial list of the type definitions and constant definitions for the `visatype.h` in the Keysight 816x *VXIplug&play* Instrument Driver Online Help.

Error Handling

Events and errors within a instrument control program can be detected by polling (querying) the instrument. Polling is used in application development environments (ADEs) that do not support asynchronous activities where callbacks can be used.

Programs can set up and use polling as shown below.

- 1 Declare a variable to contain the function completion code.

```
ViStatus errStatus;
```

Every driver function returns the completion code ViStatus.

If the function executes with no I/O errors, driver errors, or instrument errors, ViStatus is 0 (VI_SUCCESS).

If an error occurs, ViStatus is a negative error code.

Warnings are positive error codes, and indicate the operation succeeded but special conditions exist.

- 2 Enable automatic instrument error checking following each function call.

```
hp816x_errorQueryDetect  
(instrumentHandle, VI_TRUE);
```

When enabled, the driver queries the instrument for an error condition before returning from the function.

If an error occurred, errStatus (Step 1) will contain a code indicating that an error was detected (hp816x_INSTR_ERROR_DETECTED).

- 3 Check for an error (or event) after each function.

```
errStatus = hp816x_cmd(instrumentHandle, "SENS1:POW:RANG");  
check(instrumentHandle, errStatus);
```

After the function executes, errStatus contains the completion code.

The completion code and instrument ID are passed to an error checking routine. In the above statement, the routine is called 'check'.

- 4 Create a routine to respond to the error or event. This example queries whether an error has occurred, checks if the error is an instrument error and then checks if the error is a driver error.

6 Keysight 816x VXiplug&play Instrument Driver

```
void check (ViSession instrumentHandle, ViStatus errStatus)
{
    /* variables for error code and message */
    ViInt32 inst_err;
    ViChar err_message[256];

    /* VI_SUCCESS is 0 and is defined in VISATYPE.h */
    if(VI_SUCCESS > errStatus)
    {
        /* hp816x_INSTR_ERROR_DETECTED defined in hp816x.h */
        if(hp816x_INSTR_ERROR_DETECTED == errStatus)

        {
            /* query the instrument for the error */
            hp816x_error_query(instrumentHandle, &inst_err, err_message);

            /* display the error */
            printf("Instrument Error : %ld, %s\n", inst_err, err_message);
        }
        else /* driver error */
        {
            /* get the driver error message */
            hp816x_error_message(instrumentHandle, errStatus, err_message);

            /* display the error */
            printf("Driver Error : %ld, %s\n", errStatus, err_message);
        }
        /* optionally reset the instrument, close the instrument handle */
        hp816x_reset(instrumentHandle);
        hp816x_close(instrumentHandle);
        exit(1);
    }
    return;
}
```

Introduction to Programming

Example Programs

See the Online Help and ["VISA Programming Examples"](#) on page 145.

VISA-Specific Information

The following information is useful if you are using the driver with a version of VISA.

Instrument Addresses

When you are using Keysight *VXIplug&play* instrument drivers, you should enter the instrument addresses using only upper case letters. This is to ensure maximum portability.

For example, use GPIB0::22 rather than gpib0::22.

Callbacks

Callbacks are not supported by this driver.

Development Environments

These sections contains suggestions as to how you can use hp816x_32.dll within various application development environments.

Microsoft Visual C++ 4.0 (or higher) and Borland C++ 4.5 (or higher)

Please refer to your Microsoft Visual C++ or Borland C++ manuals for information on linking and calling DLLs.

Microsoft Visual Basic 4.0 (or higher)

Please refer to your Microsoft Visual Basic manual for information on calling DLLs.

The BASIC include file is hp816x.bas. You can find this file in the directory ~\vxipnp\win95\include, where ~ is the directory in the VXIPNP variable.

By default, ~ is equivalent to C:\. This means that the file is in C:\vxipnp\win95\include.

You may also need to include the file `visa.bas`. `visa.bas` is provided with your VISA DLL.

Keysight VEE 5.01 (or higher)

Your copy of Keysight VEE for Windows contains a document titled *Using VXIplug&play drivers with Keysight VEE for Windows*. This document contains the detailed information you need for Keysight VEE applications.

LabWindows CVI/ (R) 4.0 (or higher)

The Keysight 816x VXIplug&play Instrument Driver is supplied as a Dynamic Link Library (.DLL) file.

There are several advantages to using the .DLL form of the driver, including those listed below:

- transportability across different computer platforms,
- a higher level of support for the compiled driver from Keysight Technologies,
- a faster load time for your project.

LabWindows/CVI (R) will attempt by default to load the source version of the instrument driver. To load the DLL, you must include the file `hp816x.fp` in your project. `hp816x.fp` can be found in the directory `vxipnp\win95\hp816x`.

Do not include `hp816x.C` in your project.

You must provide an include file for `hp816x.H`. You do this by ensuring that the directory `~vxipnp\win95\include` is added to the include paths (CVI Project Option menu). `~` is the directory in the VXIPNP variable. By default, `~` is equivalent to `C:\`. This means that the file is in `C:\vxipnp\win95\include`.

Online Information

The latest copy of this driver can be downloaded via:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/octfirmware>

It can also be downloaded and installed using the N7700A Package Manager, available from:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/n7700>

If you do not have web access, use the version of hp816x.exe on your OCT Support CD, or contact your Keysight Technologies supplier.

Lambda Scan Applications

These Plug&Play driver functions combine multiple SCPI commands into a single, functional operation that combines multiple instruments. They are designed to allow quick and easy access to common instrument command sequences for measuring optical power vs. wavelength by synchronizing a swept-wavelength tunable laser and optical power meters. The programmer selects measurement-relevant parameters like the wavelength start, stop, and step. The functions then determine and set the correct instrument settings for averaging time sweep speed etc.

Since the N774x power meters are not in the same mainframe as the tunable laser, they are supported by the Multi Frame Lambda Scan function - a synchronized operation where a Keysight Tunable Laser module performs a wavelength sweep while one or more optical power meter instruments measure the signal level. The instruments must be connected by GPIB, LAN or USB. The Output Trigger Connector of the Keysight 816xA/B Lightwave Measurement System mainframe must be connected to the Input Trigger Connector of the power meter instruments.

How to Perform a Multi-Frame Lambda Scan Application

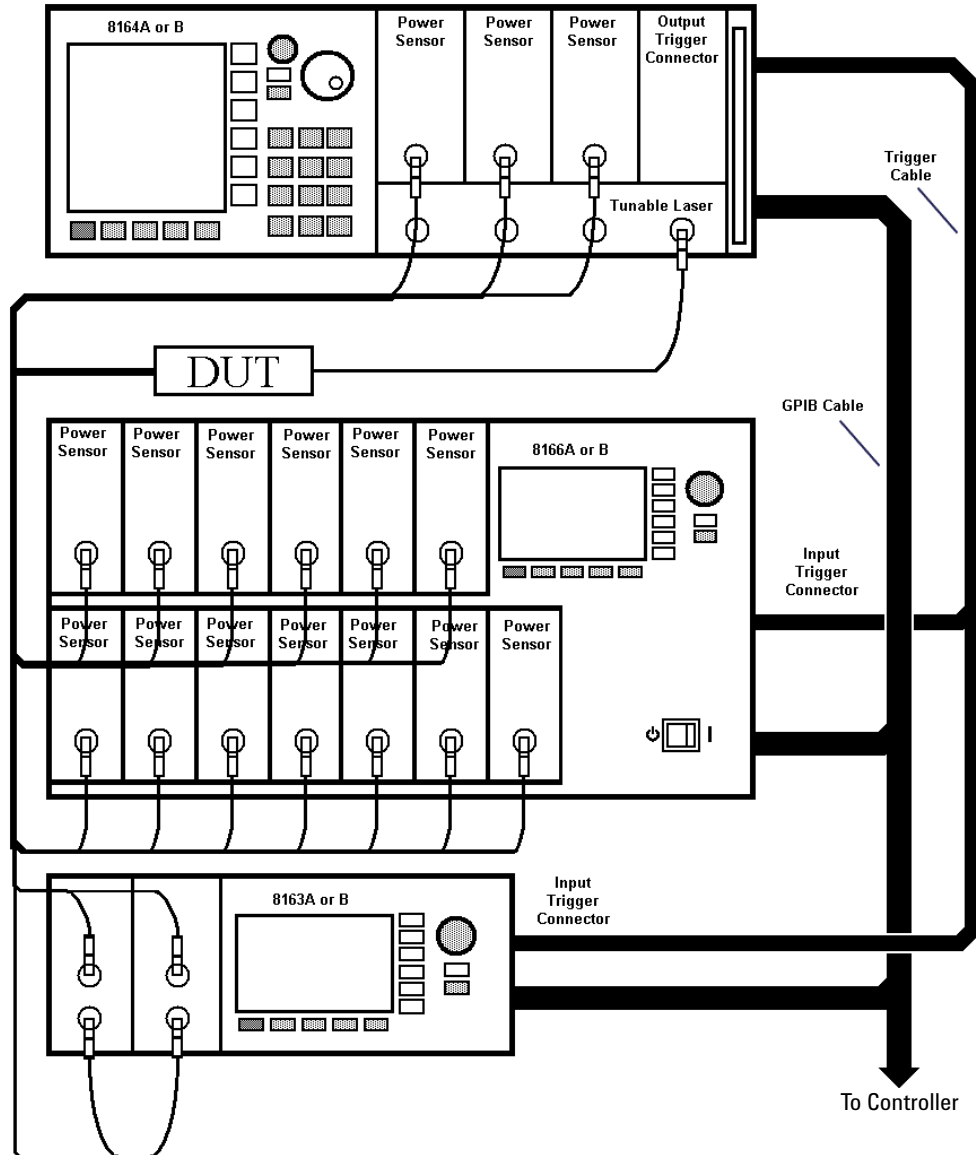


Figure 10 Multi Frame Lambda Scan Operation Setup, where the mainframes with power meters can also be replaced with the N774x power meters.

The Register Mainframe Function

Use the Register Mainframe (`hp816x_registerMainframe`) function to register your mainframe or N77 instrument as a participant in a Multi Frame Lambda Scan operation. The power meter instruments must have their Input Trigger Connector connected to the Output Trigger Connector of the Keysight 816x Lightwave Measurement System mainframe that the Tunable Laser module is installed in.

The Unregister Mainframe Function

Use the Unregister Mainframe function (`hp816x_unregisterMainframe`) to remove a mainframe from a Multi Frame Lambda Scan operation and clear the driver's internal data structures.

If you use LabView 5.0 the following items should be noted:

- All multi frame functions are not re-entrant, if the driver is running and initialized more than once, results may be unpredictable.
- To avoid wrong results, call the Unregister Mainframe function prior to the Initialize function (`hp816x_init`). This is especially necessary during program debugging, if the Close function (`hp816x_close`) is not called.

The Prepare Multi Frame Lambda Scan Function

The Prepare Multi Frame Lambda Scan (`hp816x_prepareMfLambdaScan`) function prepares a Lambda Scan operation for multiple Mainframes.

That is, it prepares an operation coordinating a wavelength-sweepable Tunable Laser module and Power Meter Channels.

The Prepare Multi Frame Lambda Scan (`hp816x_prepareMfLambdaScan`) function must be called before a Multi Frame Lambda Scan is executed. Use the return values of this function (Number of Datapoints and Number of Power Arrays) to allocate arrays for the Execute Multi Frame Lambda Scan (`hp816x_executeMfLambdaScan`) function.

The function scans all mainframes to find sweepable Tunable Laser Sources. The function scans each mainframe in the order that they were originally registered by the Register

Mainframe function (`hp816x_registerMainframe`). The first Tunable Laser Source found will perform the sweep operation.

To obtain a higher precision, the Tunable Laser Source is set 1 nm before the Start Wavelength, this means, you have to choose a Start Wavelength 1 nm greater than the minimum possible wavelength. Also, the wavelength sweep is actually started at least 90 pm before the Start Wavelength and ends 90 pm after the Stop Wavelength, this means, you have to choose a Stop Wavelength 90 pm less than the maximum possible wavelength. This margin increases with the selected sweep speed.

Triggers coordinate the Tunable Laser module with all Power Meters. The function sets for the lowest possible averaging time available for the installed Power Meters and, then, sets the highest possible sweep speed for the selected Tunable Laser module sweep.

If one of the following circumstances occurs, the "parameter mismatch" error will be returned:

- 1 If one Power Meter is out of the specification at 1550 nm, the error "powermeter wavelength does not span 1550nm" will be returned. For example, the HP 81530A Power Sensor and the HP 81520A Optical Head are out of specification at 1550 nm. Remove the Power Meter that is out of specification at 1550 nm from the mainframe.
- 2 If the Step Size is too small and results in a trigger frequency that is too high for the installed Power Meters, the error "could not calculate a sweep speed!" will be returned. Increase the Step Size.
- 3 If the chosen wavelength range is too large and Step Size is too small, the error "too many datapoints to log!" will be returned. In this case, reduce the wavelength range and/or increase the Step Size.

The Get MF Lambda Scan Parameters Function

The Get MF Lambda Scan Parameters (`hp816x_getMFLambdaScanParameters_Q`) function returns all parameters that the Prepare Multi Frame Lambda Scan (`hp816x_prepareMfLambdaScan`) function adjusts or automatically calculates.

The Execute Multi Frame Lambda Scan Function

The Execute Multi Frame Lambda Scan (hp816x_executeMfLambdaScan) function runs a Lambda Scan operation and returns an array that contains the wavelength values at which power measurements are made.

That is, it executes an operation where a Tunable Laser module performs a wavelength sweep and Power Sensors are coordinated with each other.

Use the values returned from the Prepare Multi Frame Lambda Scan (hp816x_prepareMfLambdaScan) function to set the parameters of the Execute Multi Frame Lambda Scan (hp816x_executeMfLambdaScan) function.

The Get Lambda Scan Result Function

The Get Lambda Scan Result (hp816x_getLambdaScanResult) function returns for a given Power Meter channel a power value array and a wavelength value array.

These arrays contains the results of the last Multi Frame Lambda Scan operation.

The Get Number of PWM Channels Function

The Get Number of PWM Channels (hp816x_getNoOfRegPWMChannnels_Q) function returns the number of Power Meter channels in a test setup.

Only Power Meters whose mainframe was registered using the Register Mainframe (hp816x_registerMainframe) function are counted.

The Get Channel Location Function

The Get Channel Location function (hp816x_getChannelLocation_Q) returns the location of the chosen Power Meter channel as used in a Multi Frame Lambda Scan operation.

The maximum number of channels that may be specified is 1000.

The Equally Spaced Datapoints Function

The Equally Spaced Datapoints (hp816x_returnEquidistantData) function allows you to select whether you the results will be equally spaced by performing a linear interpolation on the wavelength point and power measurement.

This function is used because Lambda Scan functions make use of Lambda Logging to log the exact wavelength that measurements were triggered at. This results in Lambda Array wavelength points that are not equally spaced.

Equally Spaced Datapoints is enabled as a default.

The Set Lambda Scan Wavelength Function

The Set Lambda Scan Wavelength function (hp816x_set_LambdaScan_wavelength) allows you to use a different wavelength than 1550 nm during a Lambda Scan operation. All Power Meters taking part in the Lambda Scan operation will be set to the chosen wavelength.

The Enable High Sweep Speed Function

The Enable High Sweep Speed function (hp816x_enableHighSweepSpeed) enables/disables the highest available sweep speed (40 nanometers per second) for Lambda Scan operations. The Lambda Scan operation chooses the highest possible sweep speed for the chosen step size.

- If you choose Enable, the highest sweep speed possible will be used. This may lead to less accurate measurements.
- If you choose Disable, the highest sweep speed will not be used.

Equally Spaced Datapoints

A linear interpolation is optional for the Multi Frame Lambda Scan Application.

The advantage of spacing all measurements equally is that presenting results through use of a spreadsheet is greatly simplified. The operation returns one wavelength array and a power array for each power meter channel.

The disadvantage of using equally spaced datapoints is that the linear interpolation is analogous to the use of a low pass filter. **Figure 11** shows the original curve as measured directly by a Power Meter and the interpolated curve.

Interpolation will always tend to produce a smoother curve by rounding off any peaks in the curve.

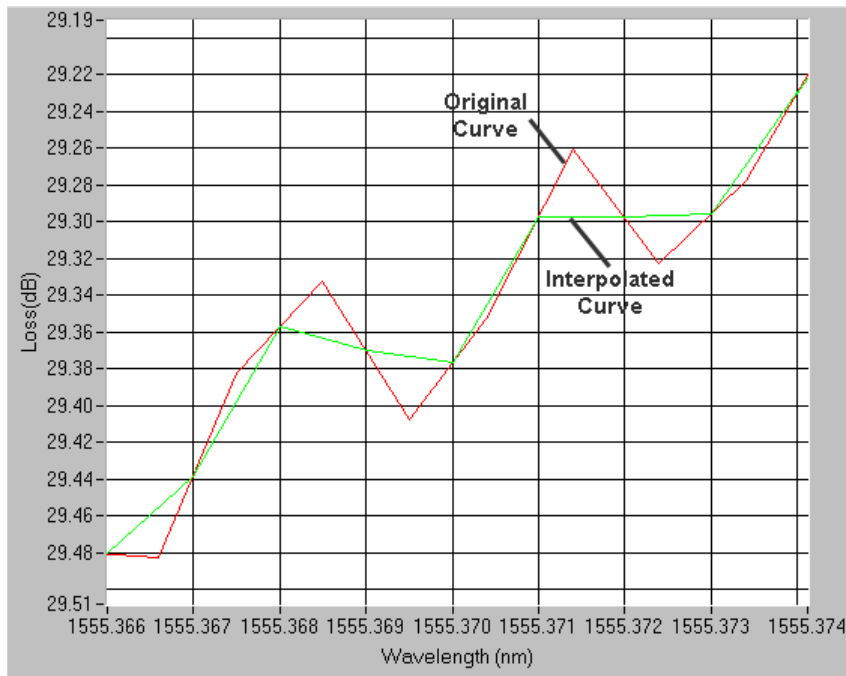


Figure 11 Equally Spaced Datapoints

7

Error Codes

This chapter gives information about error codes used with the Keysight N7744A/N7745A Multiport Optical Power Meter, Keysight N775xA/6xA Multichannel Attenuators and N7711A/14A Tunable Laser System Source.

SCPI Error Strings 190

SCPI Error Strings

NOTE

Error strings in the range -100 to -183 are defined by the SCPI standard, downloadable from:

<http://www.ivifoundation.org/docs/scpi-99.pdf>

String descriptions taken from this standard (VERSION 1999.0 May, 1999), whether in whole or in part, are enclosed by [].

Table 7.1 Overview for Supported Strings

| Error | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Number | String |
| -100 to -199 Command Errors | |
| -100 | "Command Error" [This is the generic syntax error used when a more specific error cannot be detected. This code indicates only that a Command Error as defined in <i>IEEE 488.2, 11.5.1.1.4</i> has occurred.] |
| -101 | "Invalid character" [A syntactic element contains a character which is invalid for that type; for example, a header containing an ampersand, SETUP&. This error might be used in place of error -114 and perhaps some others.] |
| -102 | "Syntax error" [An unrecognized command or data type was encountered; for example, a string was received when the device does not accept strings.] |
| -103 | "Invalid separator" [The parser was expecting a separator and encountered an illegal character; for example, the semicolon was omitted after a program message unit] |
| -104 | "Data type error" [The parser recognized a data element different than one allowed; for example, numeric or string data was expected but block data was encountered.] |
| -105 | "GET not allowed" [A Group Execute Trigger was received within a program message (see <i>IEEE488.2, 7.7</i>).] |
| -108 | "Parameter not allowed" [More parameters were received than expected for the header] |
| -109 | "Missing parameter" [Fewer parameters were received than required for the header] |
| -112 | "Program mnemonic too long" [The header contains more than twelve characters (see <i>IEEE 488.2, 7.6.1.4.1</i>).] |
| -113 | "Undefined header" [The header is syntactically correct, but it is undefined for this specific device ; for example, *XYZ is not defined for any device.] |

Table 7.1 Overview for Supported Strings

| Error | |
|--------|--|
| Number | String |
| -114 | "Header suffix out of range" An invalid subopcode was used. |
| -120 | "Numeric data error" [This error, as well as errors -121 through -129, are generated when parsing a data element which appears to be numeric, including the nondecimal numeric types. This error message is used if the device cannot detect a more specific error.] |
| -121 | "Invalid character in number" [An invalid character for the data type being parsed was encountered; for example, an alpha in a decimal numeric] |
| -123 | "Exponent too large" [The magnitude of the exponent was larger than 32000 (see <i>IEEE 488.2, 7.7.2.4.1</i>).] |
| -124 | "Too many digits" [The mantissa of a decimal numeric data element contained more than 255 digits excluding leading zeros (see <i>IEEE 488.2, 7.7.2.4.1</i>).] |
| -128 | "Numeric data not allowed" [A legal numeric data element was received, but the device does not accept one in this position for the header.] |
| -131 | "Invalid suffix" [The suffix does not follow the syntax described in <i>IEEE 488.2, 7.7.3.2</i> , or the suffix is inappropriate for this device .] |
| -134 | "Suffix too long" [The suffix contained more than 12 characters (see <i>IEEE 488.2, 7.7.3.4</i>).] |
| -138 | "Suffix not allowed" [A suffix was encountered after a numeric element which does not allow suffixes.] |
| -141 | "Invalid character data" [Either the character data element contains an invalid character or the particular element received is not valid for the header.] |
| -148 | "Character data not allowed" [A legal character data element was encountered where prohibited by the device .] |
| -150 | "String data error" [This error, as well as errors -151 through -159, are generated when parsing a string data element. This error message is used when the device cannot detect a more specific error.] |
| -151 | "Invalid string data" [A string data element was expected, but was invalid for some reason (see <i>IEEE 488.2, 7.7.5.2</i>); for example, an END message was received before the terminal quote character.] |
| -158 | "String data not allowed" [A string data element was encountered but was not allowed by the device at this point in parsing.] |

Table 7.1 Overview for Supported Strings

| Error | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Number | String |
| -161 | <p>“Invalid block data”</p> <p>[A block data element was expected, but was invalid for some reason (see <i>IEEE 488.2</i>, 7.7.6.2); for example, an END message was received before the length was satisfied.]</p> |
| -168 | <p>“Block data not allowed”</p> <p>[A legal block data element was encountered but was not allowed by the device at this point in parsing.]</p> |
| -170 | <p>“Expression error”</p> <p>[This error, as well as errors -171 through -179, are generated when parsing an expression data element. This particular error message is used when the device cannot detect a more specific error.]</p> |
| -171 | <p>“Invalid expression”</p> <p>[The expression data element was invalid (see <i>IEEE 488.2</i>, 7.7.7.2); for example, unmatched parentheses or an illegal character.]</p> |
| -178 | <p>“Expression data not allowed”</p> <p>[A legal expression data was encountered but was not allowed by the device at this point in parsing.]</p> |
| -181 | <p>“Invalid outside macro definition”</p> <p>[Indicates that a macro parameter placeholder (\$<number>) was encountered outside of a macro definition.]</p> |
| -183 | <p>“Invalid inside macro definition”</p> <p>[Indicates that the program message unit sequence, sent with a *DDT or *DMC command, is syntactically invalid (see <i>IEEE 488.2</i>, 10.7.6.3).]</p> |
| -185 | <p>“Subop out of range”</p> <p><i>Description:</i> Suboperations are parameters that are passed to refine the destination of a command. They are used to address slots, channels, laser selections and GPIB/SCPI register levels. This error is generated if the parameter is not valid in the current context or system configuration.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> This error occurs if the user queries the status of a summary register and passes an invalid status level (also see "Status for 816x" on page 28 programmer's guide).</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Incorrect slots and channels addresses are handled by error code -301</p> |
| -200 to -299 Execution Errors | |
| -200 | <p>“Execution error (StatExecError)”</p> <p><i>Description:</i> This error occurs when the current function, instrument or module state (or status) prevents the execution of a command. This is a generic error which can for a number of reasons.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> When a powermeter has finished a logging application and data is available, the user is not able to reconfigure the logging application parameters. First, the user must stop the logging application.</p> |

Table 7.1 Overview for Supported Strings

| Error | |
|--------|---|
| Number | String |
| -201 | <p>"Please be patient - GPIB currently locked out"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> Some operations block the complete system. Since no sensible measurements are possible while this is true, the GPIB is locked out.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> When ARA, Lambda zeroing or zeroing is executing on a TLS module, the GPIB is not accessible.</p> |
| -205 | <p>"Powermeter not running (StatMeterNotRunning)"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> Some command and actions may stop the data acquisition unit of a powermeter. If a command fetches data, there may be no measurement values and this error is generated. Please check module state and repeat operation.</p> |
| -211 | <p>"Trigger ignored"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> A trigger has been detected but ignored because of timing constraints. (For Example: average time to large).</p> |
| -212 | <p>"Arm ignored"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> Included for compatibility.</p> |
| -213 | <p>"Init ignored"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> The INIT:IMM command (page 117) initiates a trigger and completes a full measurement cycle. The continuous measurement must be DISABLED. This error code is generated if the powermeter is still in cont. measurement mode.</p> |
| -220 | <p>"Parameter error (StatParmError)"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> The user has passed a parameter that cannot be changed in this way. The device cannot detect one of the following more specific errors:</p> |
| -220 | <p>-220, "Parameter error (StatParmOutOfRange)"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> The user has passed a parameter that exceeds the valid range for this parameter.</p> |
| -220 | <p>"Parameter error (StatParmIllegalVal)"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> The user has passed a parameter that does not match a value in a list of possible values.</p> |
| -221 | <p>"Settings conflict (StatParmInconsistent)"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> The user has passed a parameter that conflicts with other already configured parameters.</p> |
| -222 | <p>"Data out of range"</p> |

Table 7.1 Overview for Supported Strings

| Error | |
|--------|--|
| Number | String |
| -222 | "Data out of range (ParmTooLarge)" <i>Description:</i> The user has passed a parameter that is too large. |
| -222 | "Data out of range (ParmTooSmall)" <i>Description:</i> The user has passed a parameter that is too small. |
| -222 | "Data out of range (StatParmTooLarge)" <i>Description:</i> The user has passed a continuous parameter that is too large. <i>Example:</i> Wavelength 1800nm when maximum wavelength is 1700nm. |
| -222 | "Data out of range (StatParmTooSmall)" <i>Description:</i> The user has passed a continuous parameter that is too small. <i>Example:</i> Wavelength 700nm when minimum wavelength is 800nm. |
| -223 | "Too much data" <i>Description:</i> A function returns more data or the user requests more data than the application is able to handle. |
| -224 | "Illegal parameter value" [Used where exact value, from a list of possibles, was expected.] |
| -225 | "Out of memory" <i>Description:</i> The request application or function cannot be executed because the instrument runs out of memory. |
| -231 | "Data questionable (StatValINyetAcc)" <i>Description:</i> The data that is returned is not accurate or reliable. The user should repeat the operation. The reason for this error is unspecific. <i>Example:</i> A powermeter configured a long average time has not completed its current measurement cycle when the user queries the current power. |
| -231 | "Data questionable (StatRangeTooLow)" <i>Description:</i> As -231 (StatValINyetAcc) but for a more specific reason: The powermeter readout data is not reliable because the currently set (manual) range does not correspond with the input power. |

Table 7.1 Overview for Supported Strings

| Error | |
|--------|--|
| Number | String |
| -261 | <p>"Math error in expression (StatUnitCalculationError)"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> This may occur when the user attempts to transform data in a way that is currently not possible.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> When a powermeter is measuring very small power values in dBm (such as noise power), negative power values in Watt may also be present (such as when the powermeter calibration wavelength does not correspond to the wavelength of input signal). The instrument cannot transform negative Watt values to dBm because the logarithm of a negative value is not defined.</p> |
| -272 | <p>"Macro execution error"</p> <p>[Indicates that a syntactically legal macro program data sequence could not be executed due to some error in the macro definition (see <i>IEEE 488.2</i>, 10.7.6.3.)]</p> |
| -273 | <p>"Illegal macro label"</p> <p>[Indicates that the macro label defined in the *DMC command was a legal string syntax, but could not be accepted by the device (see <i>IEEE 488.2</i>, 10.7.3 and 10.7.6.2); for example, the label was too long, the same as a common command header, or contained invalid header syntax.]</p> |
| -276 | <p>"Macro recursion error"</p> <p>[Indicates that a syntactically legal macro program data sequence could not be executed because the device found it to be recursive (see <i>IEEE 488.2</i>, 10.7.6.6).]</p> |
| -277 | <p>"Macro redefinition not allowed"</p> <p>[Indicates that a syntactically legal macro label in the *DMC command could not be executed because the macro label was already defined (see <i>IEEE 488.2</i>, 10.7.6.4).]</p> |
| -278 | <p>"Macro header not found"</p> <p>[Indicates that a syntactically legal macro label in the *GMC? query could not be executed because the header was not previously defined.]</p> |
| -284 | <p>"Function currently running (StatModuleBusy)"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> This error is generated when a function is currently running on a module so that it cannot process another commands.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> When a powermeter is running a logging application, you are not able to configure the logging application parameters (also see -200).</p> |
| -286 | <p>"No function currently running"</p> <p><i>Description:</i> This error is generated when a user tries to execute a command which requires a particular set of data that is not available.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> Application data is necessary to execute SENSE:FUNC:RES?. If no suitable function has completed, there is no data and this error is generated. (also see -200).</p> |

Table 7.1 Overview for Supported Strings

| Error | |
|---|--|
| Number | String |
| -290 (Multiport Power Meter) | "Application currently running - no SCPI support" <i>Description:</i> Included for compatibility |
| -290 (Variable optical attenuator) | "Invalid setting" The selected setting is invalid (e.g. if a non-existing setting is recalled or an invalid index is used) |
| -291 | "Inconsistent setting" |
| -292 | "Validation failed" For example, if a measurement was started with inconsistent parameter setting. |
| -300 to -399 or between 1 and 32767 Device-Specific Errors (Module) | |
| -300 | "Internal error (StatVals Lost)" "Internal error (StatInternalError)" <i>Description</i> These are generic device-dependent errors used when the instrument cannot detect more specific errors. |
| -301 | "Module doesn't support this command (StatCmdUnknown)" <i>Description:</i> The addressed module does not support the SCPI command. <i>Example:</i> When a command from the SENSE SCPI tree is sent to a fixed or tunable laser source. |
| -302 | "Internal timeout error (StatTimedOut)" <i>Description:</i> A command has not returned in the expected time. |
| -303 | "Module slot empty or slot / channel invalid" <i>Description:</i> The user has send a command to an empty slot. |
| -304 | "Command was aborted (StatAborted)" <i>Description:</i> The command has been interrupted by another event. |
| -305 | "Internal messaging error (StatCmdError)" "Internal messaging error (StatCmdNotAllowed)" "Internal messaging error (StatWrongLength)" "Internal messaging error (StatWrongReceiver)" "Internal messaging error (StatBufAllocError)" "Internal messaging error (StatDPRamFull)"; } "Internal messaging error (StatSemError)" <i>Description:</i> An error has occurred in the instrument communication system. Please report this error with a description of the circumstances that generated the error and the configuration of the system. |

Table 7.1 Overview for Supported Strings

| Error | |
|--------|--|
| Number | String |
| -306 | "Channel doesn't support this command (StatCmdUnknownForSlave)" <i>Description:</i> Slave channels have limited functionality. The module supports this command, but the command must be sent to the master channel. |
| -307 | "Channel without head connection (StatHeadless)" <i>Description:</i> The channel supports this command, but it cannot be executed because the optical measurement head is not plugged into the interface module. |
| -310 | "System error" [Indicates that some error, termed "system error" by the device, has occurred. This code is device-dependent.] |
| -310 | "System error (CaldataAccessError)" |
| -310 | "System error (SettingAccessError)" |
| -310 | "System error (EepromAccessError)" |
| -310 | "System error (RtcAccessError)" RTC = real time clock |
| -311 | "Hardware not available / option not installed" |
| -321 | "Out of memory" [An internal operation needed more memory than was available.] |
| -322 | "Flash programming error (StatFlashEraseFailed)" "Flash programming error (StatFlashWriteFailed)" "Flash programming error (StatFlashDataCntError)" "Flash programming error (StatFlashDPAlgoFailed)" <i>Description:</i> An error has occurred in a module. Please report this error with a description of the circumstances that generated the error and the configuration of the system. |
| -323 | "Flash programming error (StatUserCalTable Empty)" It is not possible to activate the offset (I) functionality when the offset table is empty "Flash programming error (StatUserCalTable Full)" The offset (I) table is full and no more ? can be stored "Flash programming error (StatUserCalActive)" It is not possible to program the offset (I) table when the offset (I) feature is activated. Deactivate first. |
| -330 | "Self-test failed" <i>Description:</i> You have started the self test, but the module has detected an error while executing it |
| -340 | "Printing error (StatPrintError)" <i>Description:</i> An unspecified problem occurred while communicating with the printer. |

Table 7.1 Overview for Supported Strings

| Error | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Number | String |
| -341 | "Printing error - paper out (StatPaperOut)" <i>Description:</i> The instrument cannot print because there is no paper in the connected printer. |
| -342 | "Printing error - offline (StatOffline)" <i>Description:</i> The instrument cannot print because the connected printer is offline. |
| -350 | "Queue overflow" [A specific code entered into the queue in lieu of the code that caused the error. This code indicates that there is no room in the queue and an error occurred but was not recorded.] |
| -400 to -499 Query Errors | |
| -400 | "Query error" [This is the generic query error for devices that cannot detect more specific errors. This code indicates only that a Query Error as defined in <i>IEEE 488.2</i> , 11.5.1.1.7 and 6.3 has occurred.] |
| -410 | "Query INTERRUPTED" [Indicates that a condition causing an INTERRUPTED Query error occurred (see <i>IEEE 488.2</i> , 6.3.2.3); for example, a query followed by DAB or GET before a response was completely sent.] |
| -420 | "Query UNTERMINATED" [Indicates that a condition causing an UNTERMINATED Query error occurred (see <i>IEEE 488.2</i> , 6.3.2.2); for example, the device was addressed to talk and an incomplete program message was received.] |
| -430 | "Query DEADLOCKED" [Indicates that a condition causing an DEADLOCKED Query error occurred (see <i>IEEE 488.2</i> , 6.3.1.7); for example, both input buffer and output buffer are full and the device cannot continue.] |
| -440 | "Query UNTERMINATED after indef resp" [Indicates that a query was received in the same program message after an query requesting an indefinite response was executed (see <i>IEEE 488.2</i> , 6.5.7.5).] |
| Other Errors | |
| -601 | "Not allowed while (re)starting network" |
| -602 | "Network startup failed" |
| -610 | "Not allowed before bootup finished" Hardware not fully initialized |
| -611 | "Not allowed because of bootup error" Hardware not fully initialized |
| -612 | "Not allowed while measurement is running" |
| -613 | "Not allowed during firmware download" |
| -614 | "Not allowed during selfcal" |
| -616 | "Not allowed while ongoing zeroing" |

Table 7.2 Overview for Unsupported Strings

| Error | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number | String |
| all positive errors | |
| -110 | "Command header error" |
| -111 | "Header seperator error" |
| -114 | "Header suffix out of range" |
| -130 | "Suffix error" |
| -140 | "Character data error" |
| -144 | "Character data too long" |
| -160 | "Block data error" |
| -201 | "Invalid while in local" |
| -202 | "Settings lost due to ???" |
| -210 | "Trigger error" |
| -214 | "Trigger deadlock" |
| -215 | "Arm deadlock" |
| -230 | "Data corrupt or stale" |
| -240 | "Hardware error" |
| -241 | "Hardware missing" |
| -260 | "Expression error" |
| -280 | "Program error" |
| -281 | "Cannot create program" |
| -282 | "Illegal program name" |
| -283 | "Illegal variable name" |
| -285 | "Program syntax error" |
| -286 | "Program runtime error" |
| -311 | "Memory error" [checksum or parity] |
| -312 | "Protect user data memory lost" |
| -313 | "Calibration memory lost" |
| -314 | "Save/Recall Memory lost" |
| -315 | "Configuration memory lost" |

7 Error Codes

Index

A

Keysight VEE, 165
AutoIP, 70, 71

B

Binary block, 20

C

Channel Numbers, 20
Command summary, 28
Common commands, 22
Continuous measurement, 117

D

Data Types, 20
default gateway, 73, 75
DHCP, 70, 71
DNS, 70
domain name, 73, 74

E

Error handling, 177
Error strings
 GPIB, 190
Ethernet parameters, 73
Event register
 operation enable, 50, 52, 60, 63
 questionable enable, 54, 56, 64, 66
Event Status Enable, 39
Event Status Register, 39

F

FETCh subsystem, 114

G

GPIB Interface, 14

H

host name, 72, 73

I

Identification, 39
IEEE-Common Commands, 38
INITiate subsystem, 116
Input queue, 16
Installed options, 40
Instrument addresses, 179
Instrument Behaviour Settings, 67
Instrument driver, 172
Instrument driver installation, 161
Interface
 behaviour settings, 57
IP address, 72, 74

L

LabView, 167
LabWindows, 171
Lambda scan
 get result function, 186
 mult-frame, 184
Lambda scans, 182

M

MAC address, 70
Measurement
 start, 116
Measurement Functions, 114
Message queues, 16

O

Operation enable, 50, 52, 60, 63
Options, 40
Output queue, 16

P

Power measurement
 example of FETCh and READ usage, 149
Power Meter
 continuous measurement, 117
 start measurement, 117
Power meter
 configure all, 116, 118
 continuous measurement, 117
 current value, 118
 read all, 117

Q

Questionable enable, 54, 56, 64, 66

R

READ subsystem, 121
Register
 Operational Slot Status, 47
 Questionable slot status, 47
 Standard Event Status, 24
 Status byte, 24
 Status summary, 47
register mainframe, 184
Reset, 41
Root layer commands, 82

S

SCPI revision, 69
Self-test, 42
SENSe subsystem, 121
settings, 78
Slot Numbers, 20
Specific Command Summary, 28, 29, 35
Start
 measurement, 116
 power meter measurement, 117
Status Bits, 98
Status Byte, 41
Status Command Summary, 57
Status Information, 22
Status Reporting, 44
STATus subsystem, 44
subnet mask, 72, 75
Subsystem
 FETCh, 114
 INITiate, 116
 READ, 121
 SENSe, 121
 STATus, 44
 SYSTem, 67
 TRIGger, 140
SYSTem subsystem, 67

T

Test, 42
Trace Data Access, 69
TRIGger Subsystem, 140

Index

U

Units, 19
unregister mainframe, 184

V

Visa calls
 How to use, 146
VISA data types, 176
Visual programming environment, 165
Vxipnp directory, 173

W

Wavelength dependent offset table, 109

This information is subject to change without notice.
© Keysight Technologies 2013, 2015
Edition 7, March 2015



N7744-90C01

www.keysight.com